

eeelectron®

Building & home evolution



ITALIAN DESIGN

PRODUCTS CATALOGUE 2024



Eelectron designs and manufactures electronic devices in Italy with applications based on KNX®, Bluetooth®, DALI-2® standards and software solutions for the end user.

Eelectron's philosophy is aimed at combining aspects of **design and functional** and performance **research** through highly innovative devices, interoperable on international standards and connected to the cloud.

The **constantly evolving** product portfolio is outlined around the building modernization process, focusing on connected room automation, **Building Evolution**, **hotel automation** and **smart homes**.

Particular attention is paid to the **reliability of products** and to today's **emerging applications**, for the **benefit of occupants** and managers.

In fact, Eelectron's experience is dedicated to the **well-being of people** in buildings and is aimed at those who design, install or manage them in the most sustainable, energy efficient, comfortable and healthy ways.

Pre and post-sales assistance and regular **training** activities are the foundation of a philosophy that places customers and the market at the centre.

Compliance with the strictest **international quality standards** completes Eelectron's vision, which leads the market following its roots and mission: to technologically innovate products, applications and services.

The catalog is constantly updated, we invite you to subscribe to the eelectron newsletter, by visiting the website www.eelectron.com, and follow our social networks.



Eelectron SpA is a Training Center certificated by KNX Association: basic, advanced and HVAC courses.





Since its founding in 1994, Eelectron has invested to offer the best technology in building applications:

A shareholder of **KNX Association** (www.knx.org) since 2005:

EIB/KNX is the **interoperable global standard** in the management sector in intelligent, sustainable and healthy buildings, the expression of 500 leading constructors in the sector and with more than 12 million nodes installed worldwide in renovation, extension and new construction projects.

KNX promotes **long-term investment protection** by combining comfort, energy saving, facilitating planning and maintenance with constantly evolving technology: since 2018 it includes the “Secure” standard for security in “building automation” and for the IOT.

Eelectron, as an official **KNX Training Center**, has always disseminated the implementation of good programming guidelines and recommendations for “Secure” aspects.

The portfolio is oriented to “vertical markets”: **tertiary, hospitality, residential, healthcare** proposing specific applications and integrating standard, reliable and safe technologies.

Eelectron products use and interact with **Bluetooth technology** (www.bluetooth.org), both for **wired/wireless** configurations and connected applications such as mobile App and cloud.

The interoperability of KNX promoted by Eelectron is aimed at proposing integrated solutions with other standards, such as recently updated **DALI-2** for modern lighting control (www.dali-alliance.org), or other protocols to meet needs oriented to different market sectors.

Eelectron is a member and active in the aforementioned associations.



OL-U

9025

SYNCHRONICITY

ESUITE

3025

TOUCH PANEL

MINIPAD

HORIZONE

ACTUATORS

Design Controls

Research, development, design, production. Made in Italy

OLU

OL-U is a range of KNX mechanical devices with a unique touch interface. It enhances room control through the central capacitive RGB bar that provides guidance for effortless adjustment. Marked transversality, designed to serve the user.



9025

evolving skills

9025 KNX is a set of touch switches, a range dedicated to temperature management, and a technological system to control smart buildings.

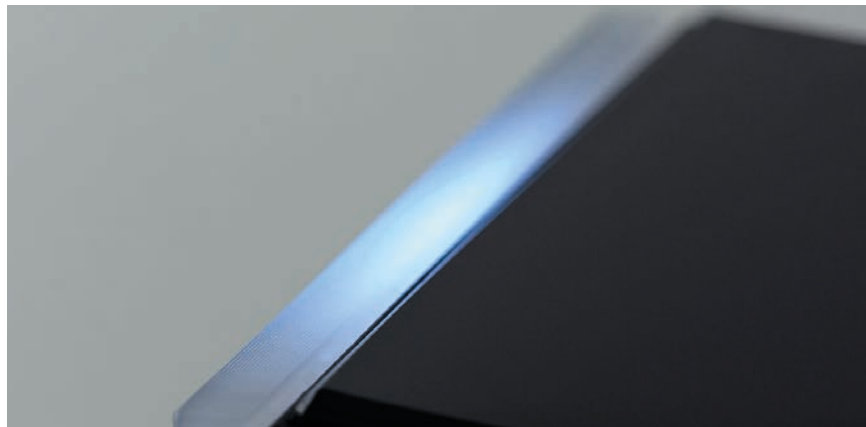
DESIGN PLUS
powered by light+building



3025

Warmth, in your place

55x55, 4 Controls, different Materials. Integrated thermostat detecting and regulating a desired temperature. Materials, functionalities, finishing are essential values for your environment project.



eelecta

You, in an homy and environmental world

A product range dedicated to democratic, smart and creative design.

To the interaction between users and lighting control, energy saving, temperature control, entertainment.

DESIGN PLUS
powered by light+building



reddot design award
winner 2012



KNX Switch

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION



The KNX plastic switch OL-U in the Regular Version includes button and frames finished in painted plastic. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch
REGULAR Version
 SO08A01KNX
 Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons
 BK04PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK04PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons
 BK42PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK42PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

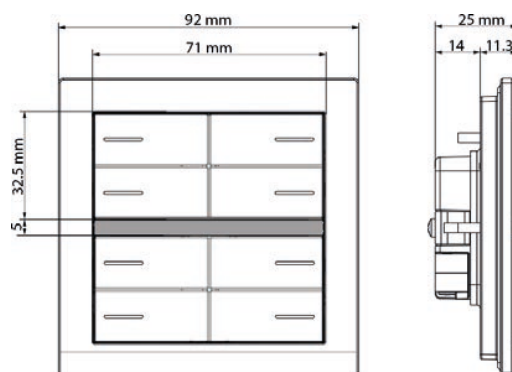
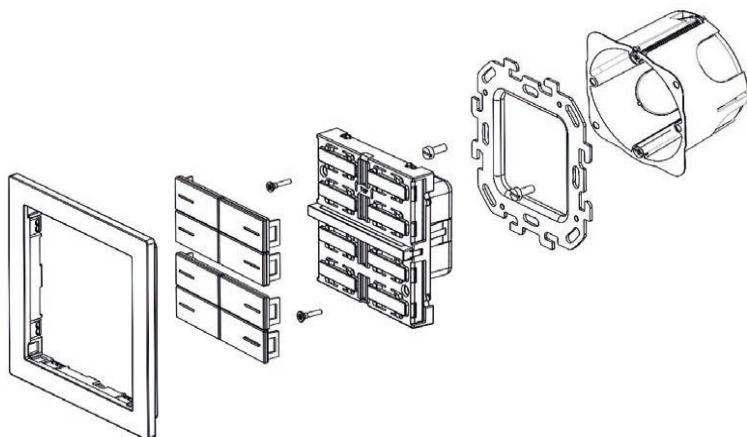
Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons
 BK24PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK24PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
 BK08PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK08PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black
 BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
 PO71A01PL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 PO71A01PL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

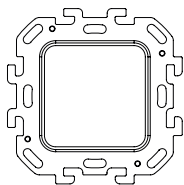


2 Modules Version

KNX Switch
REGULAR VERSION



SO08A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included



BK04PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK04PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 4 Buttons - Square

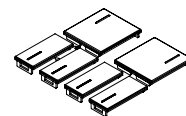


BK42PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK42PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

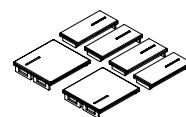


BK24PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK24PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

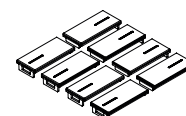


BK08PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK08PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons



KNX Switch

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION



The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch
REGULAR Version
 SO08A01KNX-3M
 Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons
 BK04PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK04PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons
 BK42PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK42PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

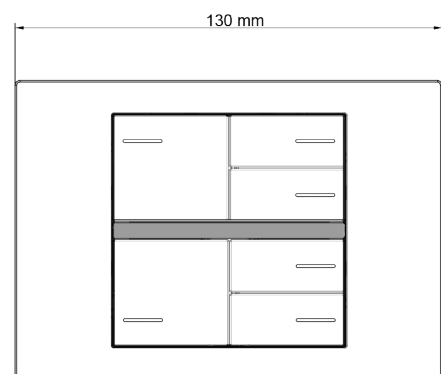
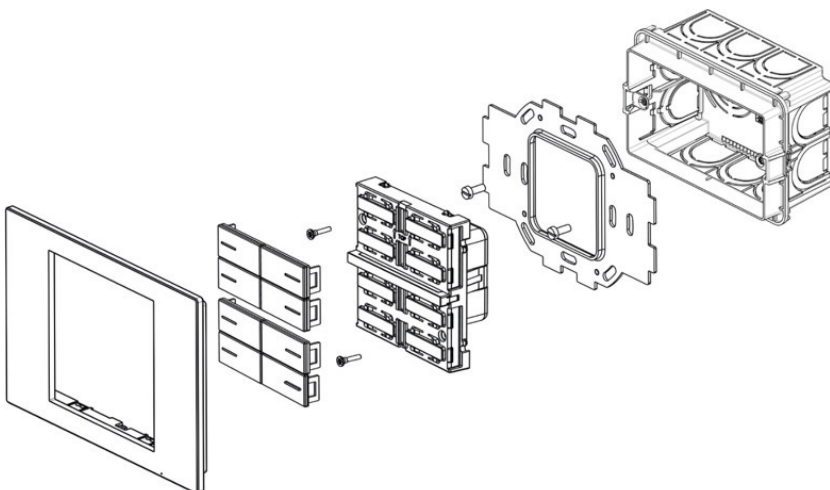
Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons
 BK24PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK24PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
 BK08PLL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 BK08PLL-3
 Painted plastic - Black
 BK08PLR
 Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
 PO71A03PL-1
 Painted plastic - White
 PO71A03PL-3
 Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

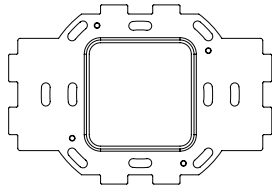


3 Modules Version

KNX Switch
REGULAR VERSION



SO08A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

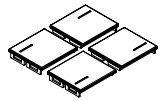
Kit 4 Buttons - Square



BK04PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK04PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



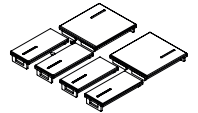
Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons



BK42PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK42PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



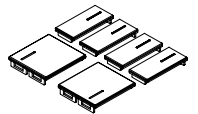
Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons



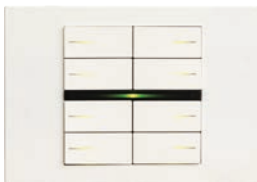
BK24PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK24PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



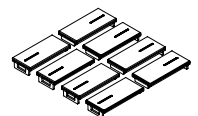
Kit 8 Buttons



BK08PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BK08PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Switch

OL-U - FENIX EDITION

The KNX Fenix switch OL-U in the Fenix version includes button and frames finished in Fenix.

The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).



2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch FENIX Edition

SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK04FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK04FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK04FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK04FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK04FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK42FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK42FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK42FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK42FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK42FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK24FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK24FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK24FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK24FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK24FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK08FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK08FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK08FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK08FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK08FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01FX-0XXX
FENIX - White Kos 0032, White Alaska 0030,
Black Ingo 0720, Grey Bromo 0724, Beige
Arizona 0748, Blue Fes 0754

Technical Features

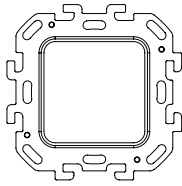
| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

2 Modules Version

KNX Switch
FENIX EDITION



SO08A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Square



BK04FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



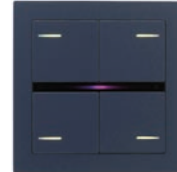
BK04FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BK04FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK04FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK04FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK04FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

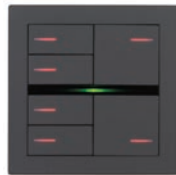
Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons



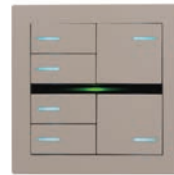
BK42FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



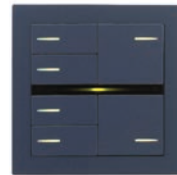
BK42FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BK42FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK42FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK42FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK42FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

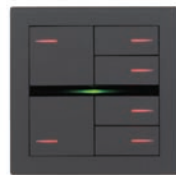
Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons



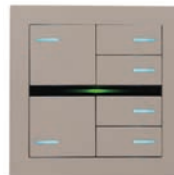
BK24FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BK24FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



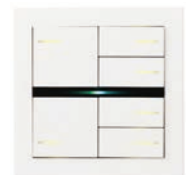
BK24FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK24FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK24FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK24FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 8 Buttons



BK08FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BK08FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



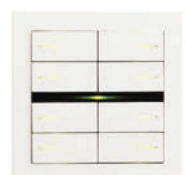
BK08FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK08FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK08FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK08FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

KNX Switch

OL-U - FENIX EDITION



The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix.

The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

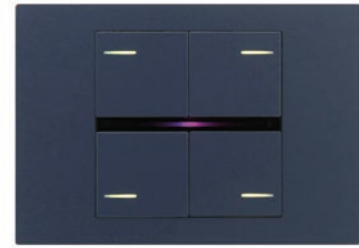
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch FENIX Edition

SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK04FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK04FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK04FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK04FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK04FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK42FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK42FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK42FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK42FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK42FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK24FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK24FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK24FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK24FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK24FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK08FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK08FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK08FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK08FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK08FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03FX-0XXX
FENIX - White Kos 0032, White Alaska 0030,
Black Ingo 0720, Grey Bromo 0724, Beige
Arizona 0748, Blue Fes 0754

Technical Features

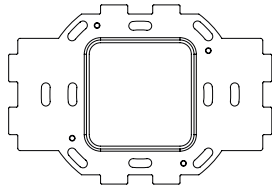
| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

3 Modules Version

KNX Switch
FENIX EDITION



SO08A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Square



BK04FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BK04FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BK04FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK04FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK04FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK04FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons



BK42FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BK42FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



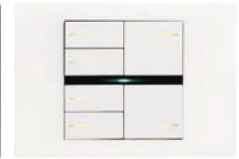
BK42FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK42FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK42FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK42FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons



BK24FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BK24FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



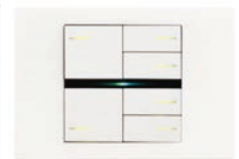
BK24FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK24FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK24FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK24FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 8 Buttons



BK08FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BK08FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



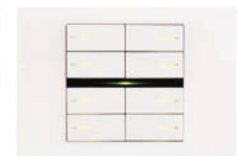
BK08FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK08FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK08FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK08FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

KNX Switch

OL-U - METAL EDITION



The KNX metal switch OL-U in the Metal Version includes button and frames finished in metal.

The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch METAL Edition

SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04MT-SH - Silver
BK04MT-CH - Champagne
BK04MT-GO - Gold
BK04MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42MT-SH - Silver
BK42MT-CH - Champagne
BK42MT-GO - Gold
BK42MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24MT-SH - Silver
BK24MT-CH - Champagne
BK24MT-GO - Gold
BK24MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

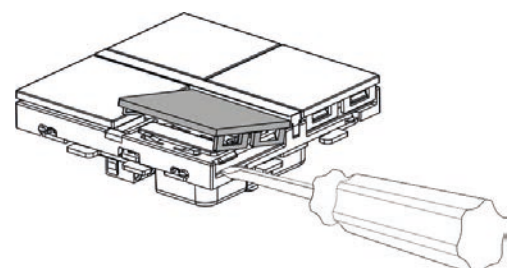
BK08MT-SH - Silver
BK08MT-CH - Champagne
BK08MT-GO - Gold
BK08MT-BR - Bronze
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01MT-XX
Metal - Silver, Champagne, Gold,
Bronze

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

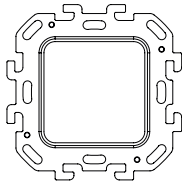


2 Modules Version

KNX Switch
METAL EDITION



SO08A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included



BK04MT-SH
Silver



BK04MT-CH
Champagne

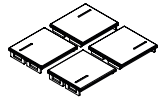


BK04MT-GO
Gold



BK04MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 4 Buttons - Square



BK42MT-SH
Silver



BK42MT-CH
Champagne

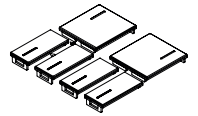


BK42MT-GO
Gold



BK42MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons



BK24MT-SH
Silver



BK24MT-CH
Champagne

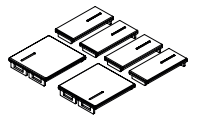


BK24MT-GO
Gold



BK24MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons



BK08MT-SH
Silver



BK08MT-CH
Champagne

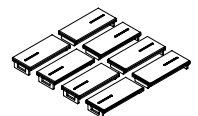


BK08MT-GO
Gold



BK08MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons



KNX Switch

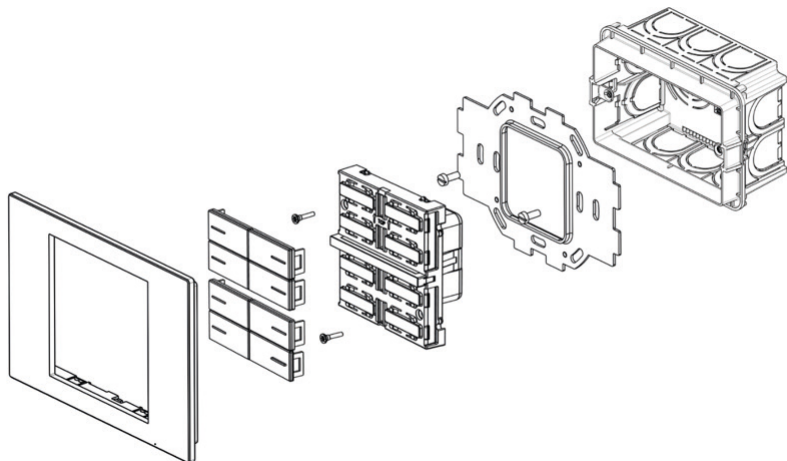
OL-U - METAL EDITION



The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |



3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch Metal Edition

SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04MT-SH - Silver
BK04MT-CH - Champagne
BK04MT-GO - Gold
BK04MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42MT-SH - Silver
BK42MT-CH - Champagne
BK42MT-GO - Gold
BK42MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

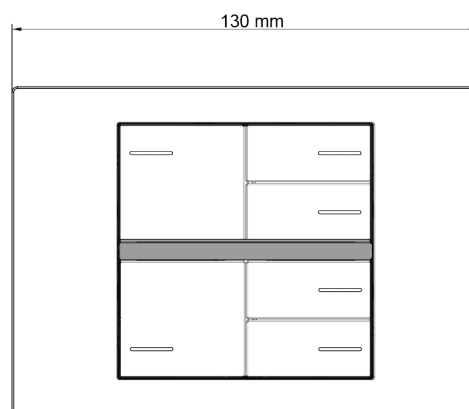
BK24MT-SH - Silver
BK24MT-CH - Champagne
BK24MT-GO - Gold
BK24MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08MT-SH - Silver
BK08MT-CH - Champagne
BK08MT-GO - Gold
BK08MT-BR - Bronze
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03MT-XX
Metal - Silver, Champagne, Gold,
Bronze

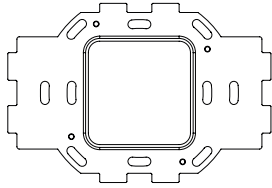


3 Modules Version

KNX Switch
METAL EDITION



SO08A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Square



BK04MT-SH
Silver



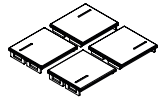
BK04MT-CH
Champagne



BK04MT-GO
Gold



BK04MT-BR
Bronze



Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons



BK42MT-SH
Silver



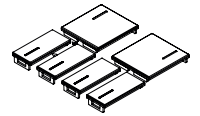
BK42MT-CH
Champagne



BK42MT-GO
Gold



BK42MT-BR
Bronze



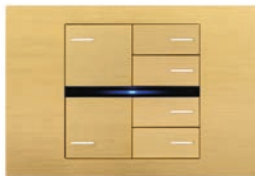
Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons



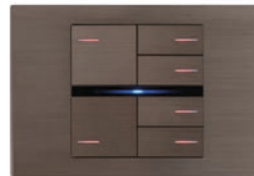
BK24MT-SH
Silver



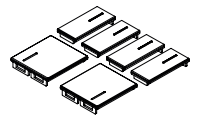
BK24MT-CH
Champagne



BK24MT-GO
Gold



BK24MT-BR
Bronze



Kit 8 Buttons



BK08MT-SH
Silver



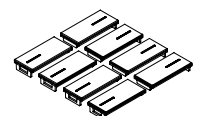
BK08MT-CH
Champagne



BK08MT-GO
Gold



BK08MT-BR
Bronze



KNX Switch

OL-U - LITE VERSION



The KNX plastic switch OL-U in the Lite Version includes button and frames in plastic.

The switch SO0xL02KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss)..

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch LITE Version

SO04L02KNX-1
Hardware + Metal Frame
4 Buttons Painted plastic - White

SO04L02KNX-3
Hardware + Metal Frame
4 Buttons Painted plastic - Black

SO08L02KNX-1
Hardware + Metal Frame
8 Buttons Painted plastic - White

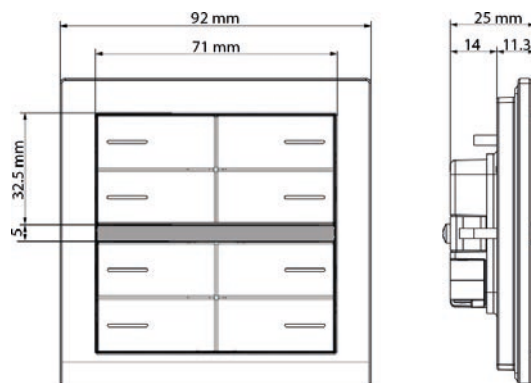
SO08L02KNX-3
Hardware + Metal Frame
8 Buttons Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01RP-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01RP-3
Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |



2 Modules Version

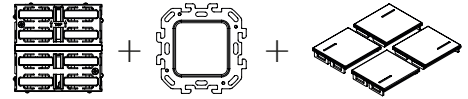
KNX Switch 4 Buttons - LITE VERSION



SO04L02KNX-1
Painted plastic - White



SO04L02KNX-3
Painted plastic - Black



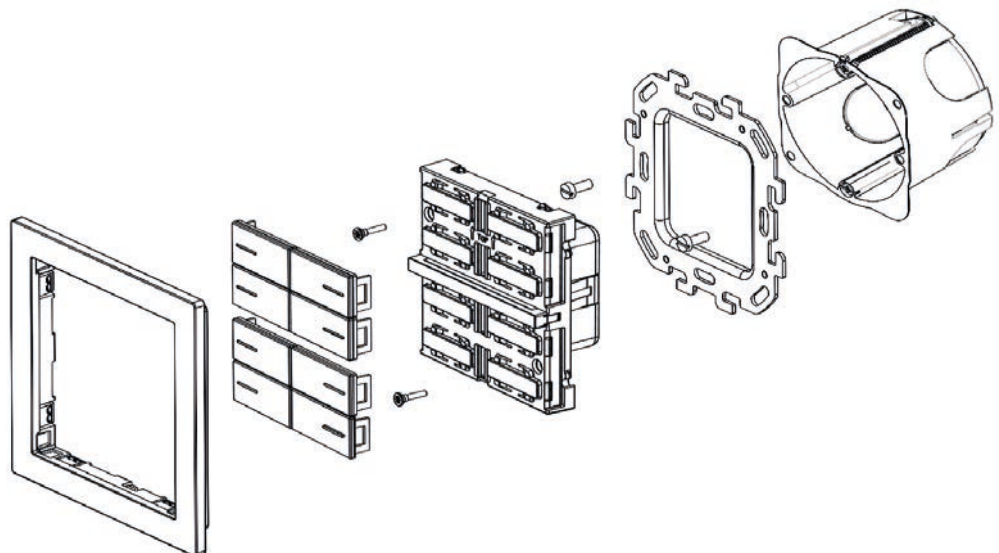
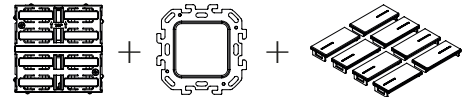
KNX Switch 8 Buttons - LITE VERSION



SO08L02KNX-1
Painted plastic - White



SO08L02KNX-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Switch

OL-U - LITE VERSION



The Lite Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in plastic.

The switch SO0xL02KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

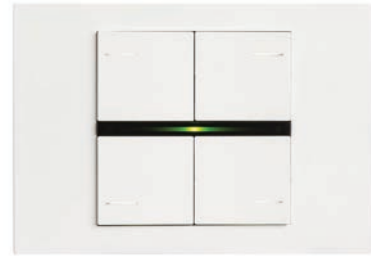
The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Switch LITE Version

SO04L02KNX-1-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame 3M
4 Buttons Painted plastic - White

SO04L02KNX-3-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame 3M
4 Buttons Painted plastic - Black

SO08L02KNX-1-3
Hardware + Metal Frame 3M
8 Buttons Painted plastic - White

SO08L02KNX-3-3
Hardware + Metal Frame 3M
8 Buttons Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
PO71A03RP-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A03RP-3
Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

3 Modules Version

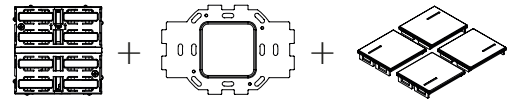
KNX Switch 4 Buttons - LITE VERSION



SO04L02KNX-1-3M
Painted plastic - White



SO04L02KNX-3-3M
Painted plastic - Black



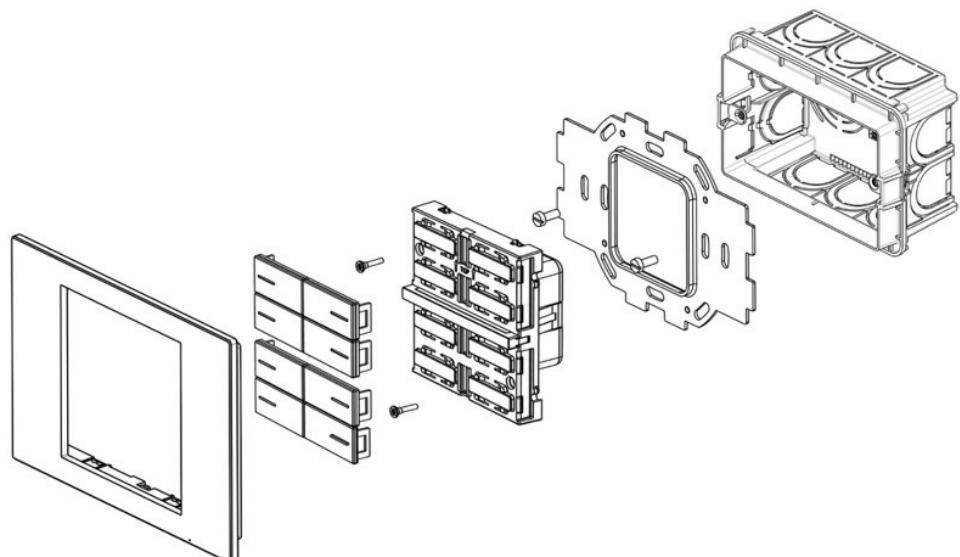
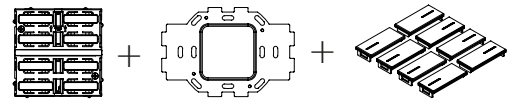
KNX Switch 8 Buttons - LITE VERSION



SO08L02KNX-1-3
Painted plastic - White



SO08L02KNX-3-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION



The KNX plastic thermostat OL-U in the Regular Version includes buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat REGULAR Version

TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4PLL-1

Painted plastic - White

BKT4PLL-3

Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01PL-1

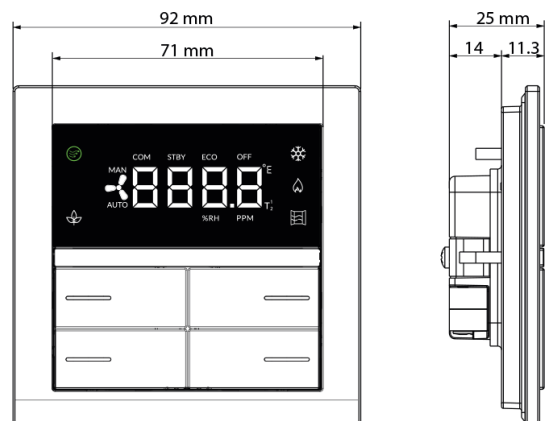
Painted plastic - White

PO71A01PL-3

Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

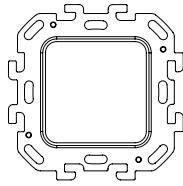


2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat
REGULAR VERSION



TO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

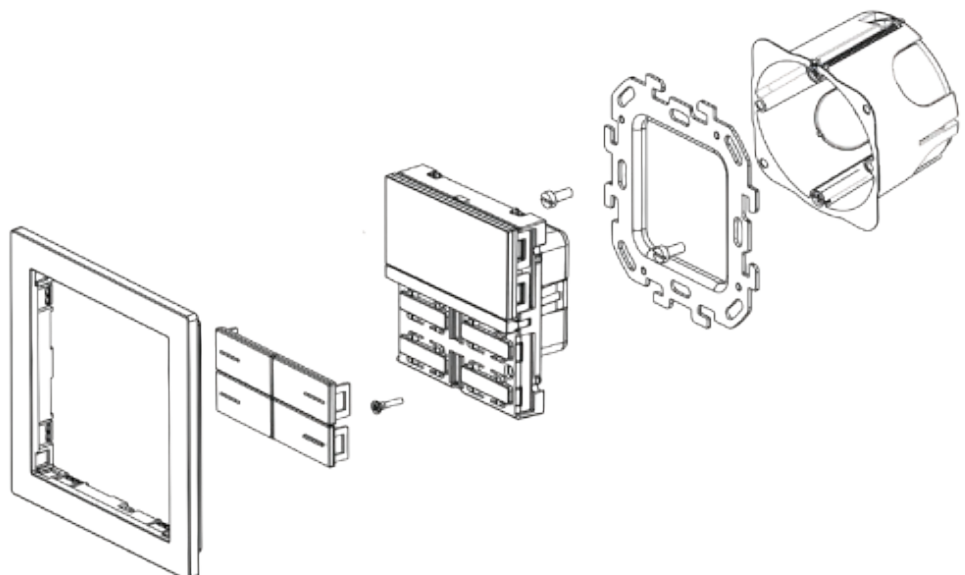
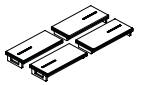
Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION



The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat REGULAR Version

TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4PLL-1

Painted plastic - White

BKT4PLL-3

Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03PL-1

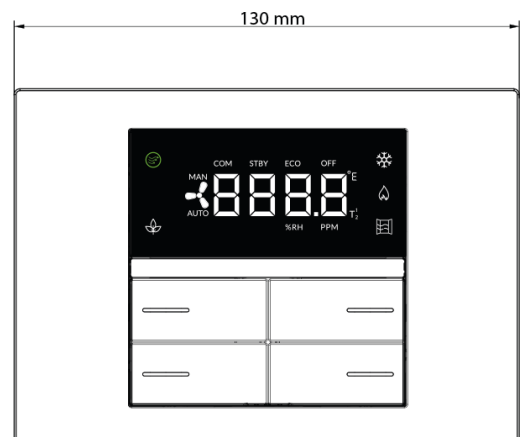
Painted plastic - White

PO71A03PL-3

Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

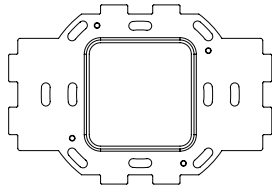


3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat
REGULAR VERSION



TO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

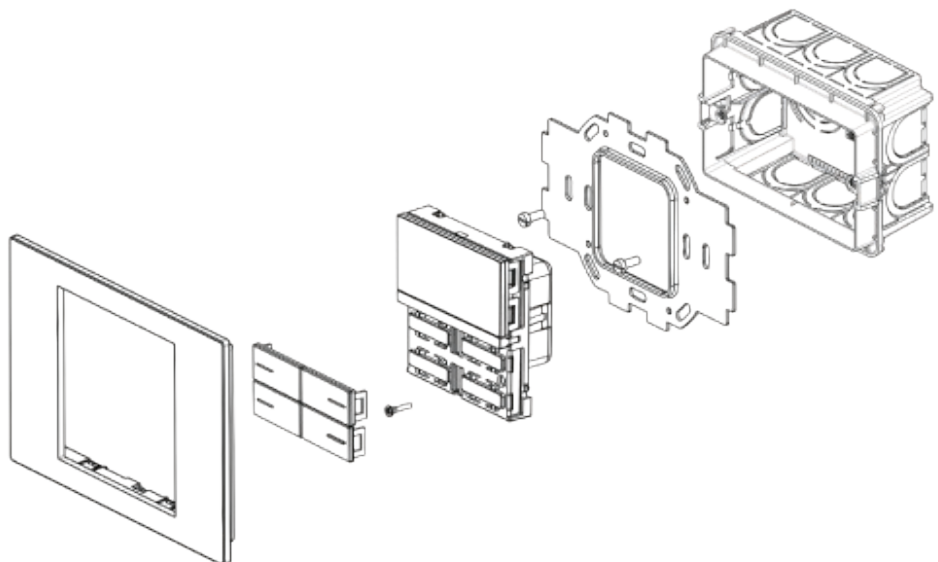
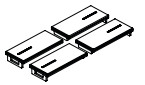
Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION



The KNX Fenix thermostat OL-U in the Fenix Edition includes button and frames finished in Fenix.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat FENIX Edition

TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

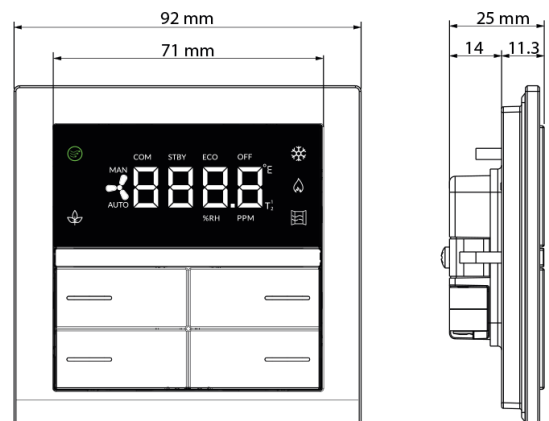
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01FX-0XXX

FENIX - White Kos 0032, White Alaska 0030,
Black Ingo 0720, Grey Bromo 0724, Beige
Arizona 0748, Blue Fes 0754

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

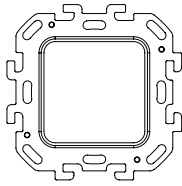


2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat
FENIX EDITION

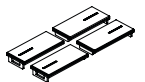


TO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



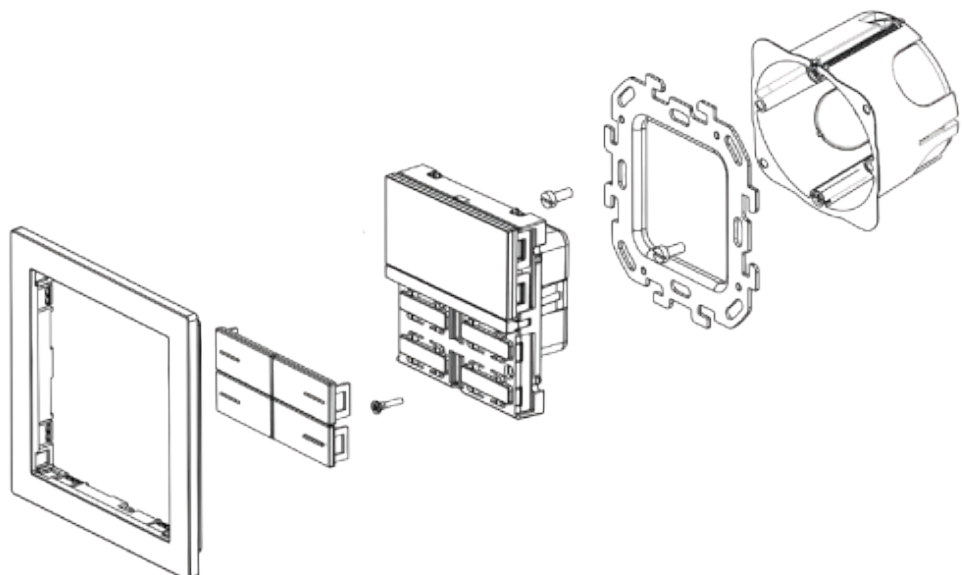
BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION



The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat FENIX Edition

TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

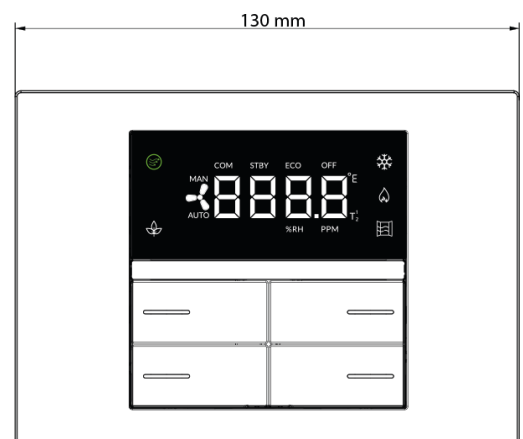
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03FX-0XXX

FENIX - White Kos 0032, White Alaska 0030,
Black Ingo 0720, Grey Bromo 0724, Beige
Arizona 0748, Blue Fes 0754

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

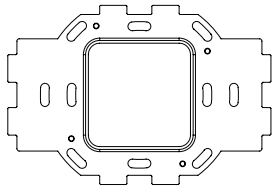


3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat
FENIX EDITION



TO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



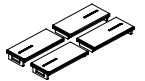
BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



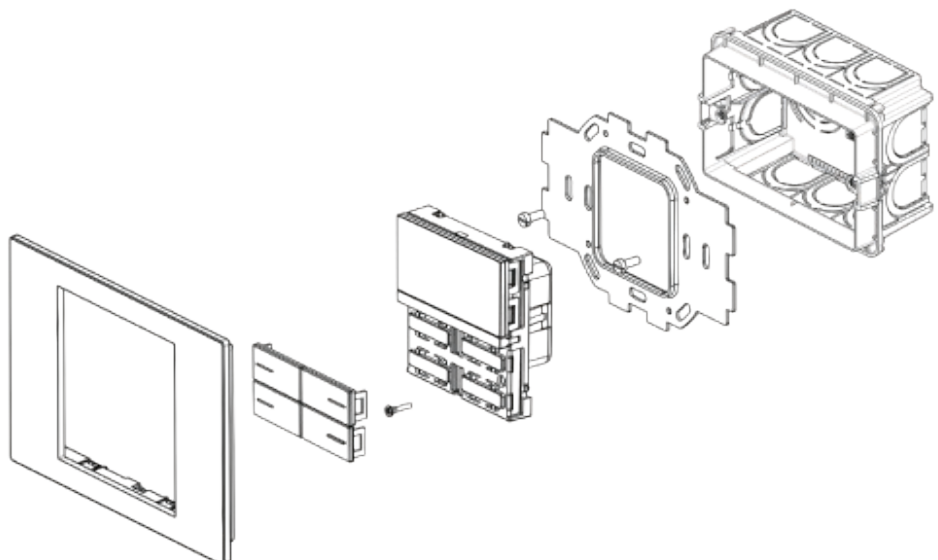
BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - METAL EDITION



The KNX metal thermostat OL-U in the Metal Edition includes button and frames finished in metal.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat Metal Edition

TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

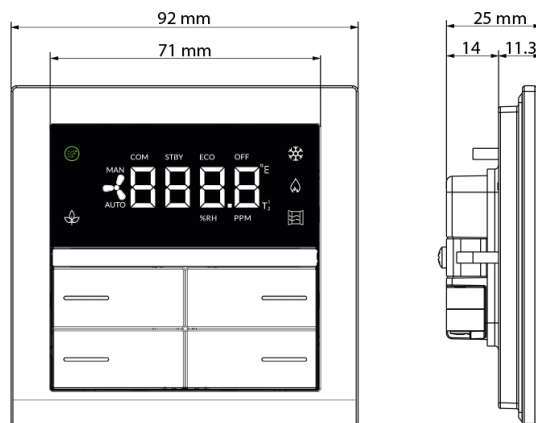
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01MT-XX
Metal - Silver, Champagne, Gold,
Bronze

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

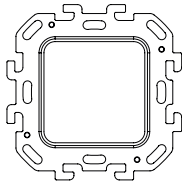


2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat
METAL EDITION



TO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4MT-SH
Silver



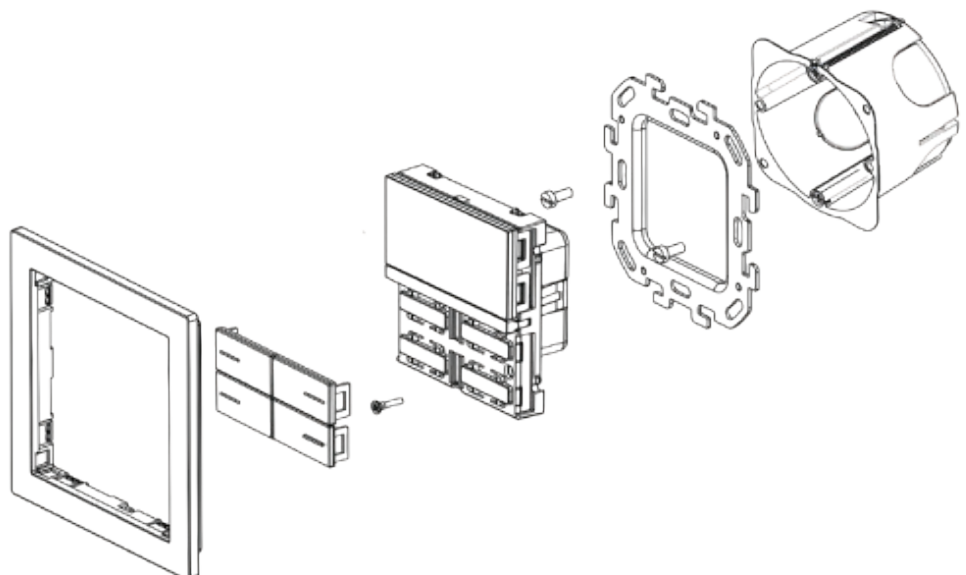
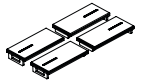
BKT4MT-CH
Champagne



BKT4MT-GO
Gold



BKT4MT-BR
Bronze



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - METAL EDITION



The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat Metal Edition

TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

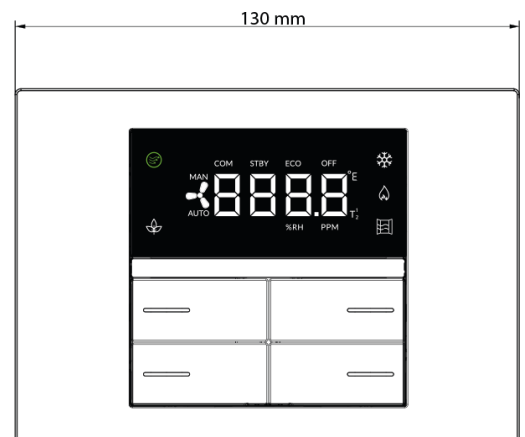
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03MT-XX
Metal - Silver, Champagne, Gold,
Bronze

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

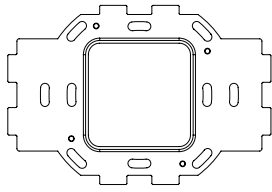


3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat
METAL EDITION



TO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4MT-SH
Silver



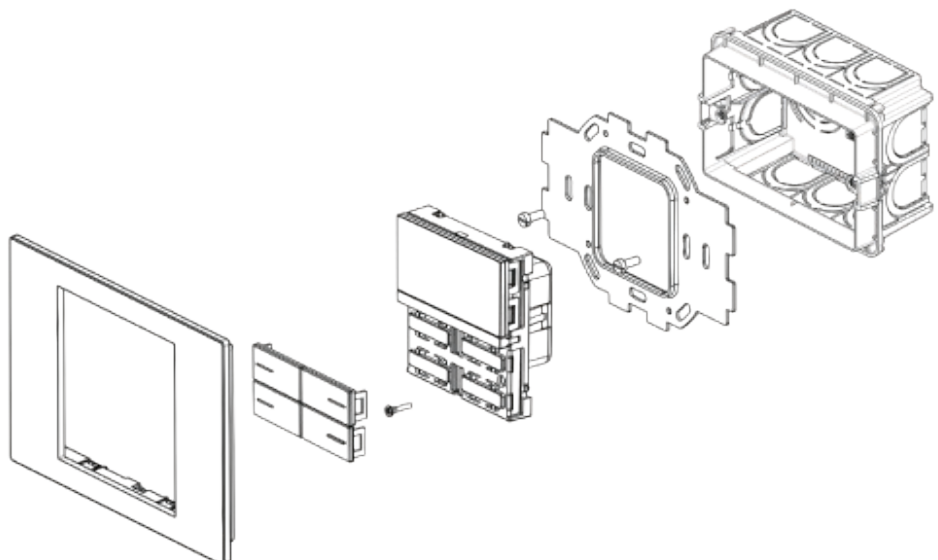
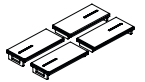
BKT4MT-CH
Champagne



BKT4MT-GO
Gold



BKT4MT-BR
Bronze



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - LITE VERSION



The KNX thermostat OL-U includes buttons and frames in plastic.

The TO04L02KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat Lite Version

TO04L02KNX-1
Hardware + Metal Frame
4 Buttons Painted plastic - White

TO04L02KNX-3
Hardware + Metal Frame
4 Buttons Painted plastic - Black

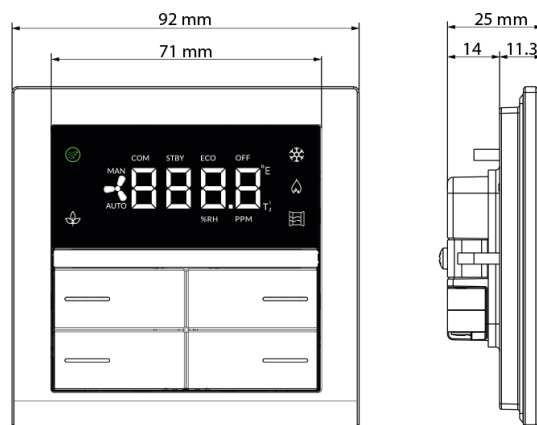
Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01RP-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01RP-3
Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |



2 Modules Version

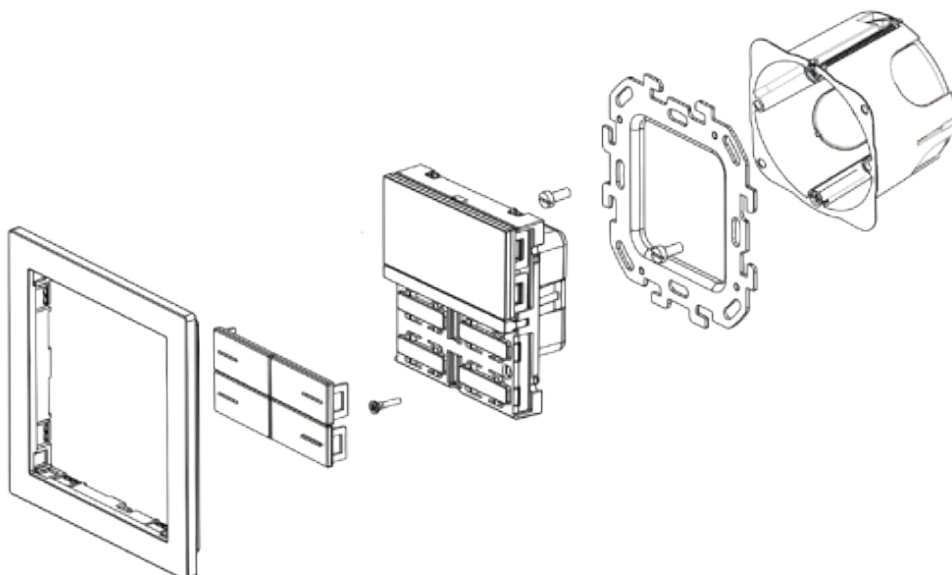
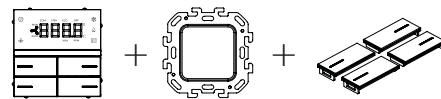


TO04L02KNX-1
Painted plastic - White



TO04L02KNX-3
Painted plastic - Black

KNX Thermostat
4 Buttons - LITE VERSION



KNX Thermostat

OL-U - LITE VERSION



The Lite Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in plastic.

The TO04L02KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat LITE Version

TO04L02KNX-1-3
Hardware + Metal Frame 3M
4 Buttons Painted plastic - White

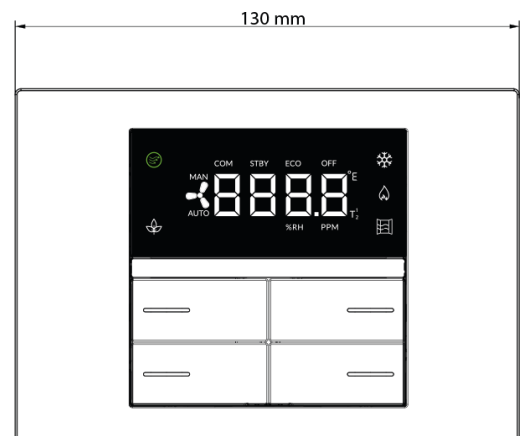
TO04L02KNX-3-3
Hardware + Metal Frame 3M
4 Buttons Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
PO71A03RP-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A03RP-3
Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |



3 Modules Version

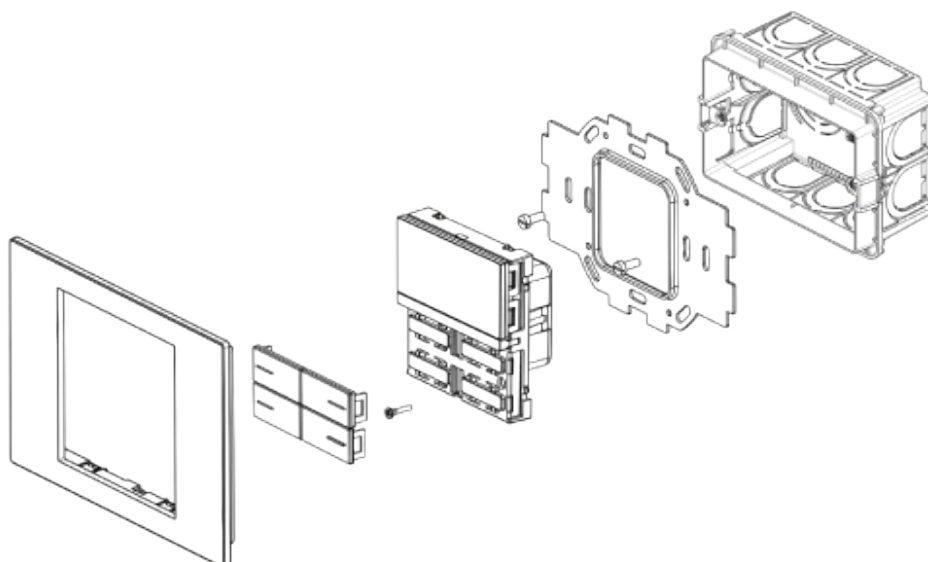
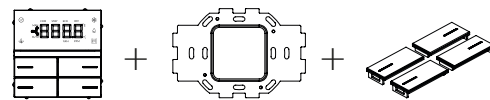
KNX Thermostat 4 Buttons - LITE VERSION



TO04L02KNX-1-3
Painted plastic - White



TO04L02KNX-3-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Thermostat/Humidistat



OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat REGULAR Version

HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

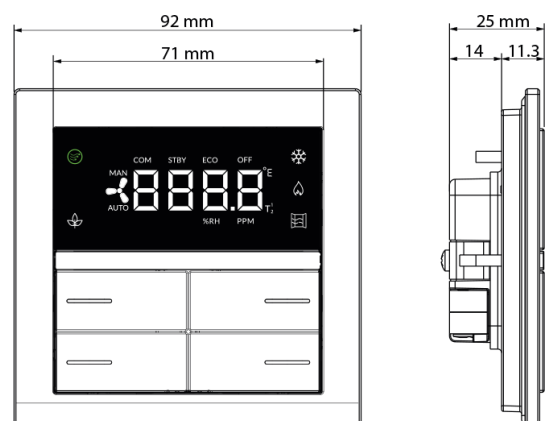
Kit 4 Buttons
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

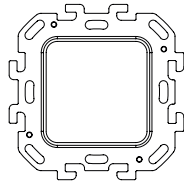


2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat REGULAR VERSION

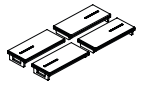


HO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

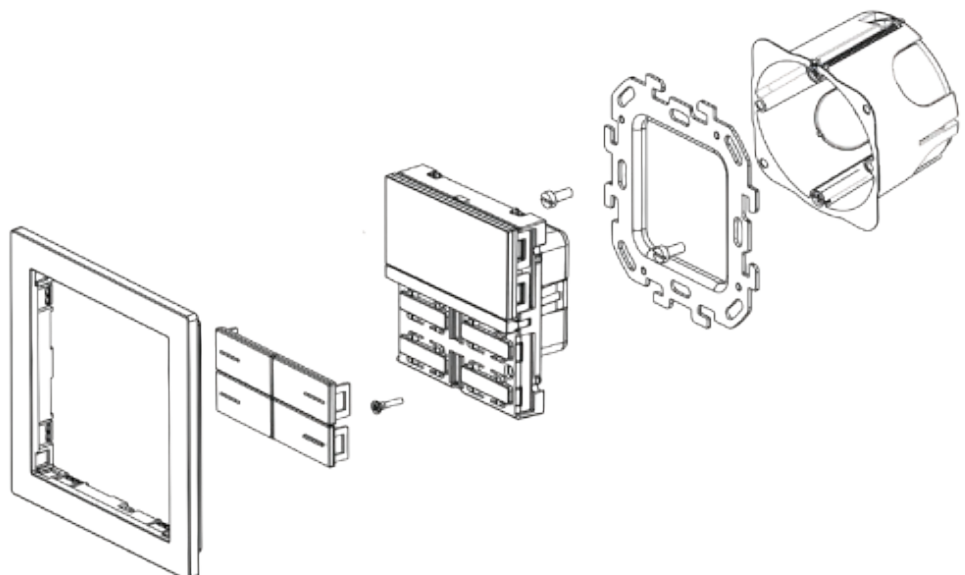
Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Thermostat/Humidistat



OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat REGULAR Version

HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons

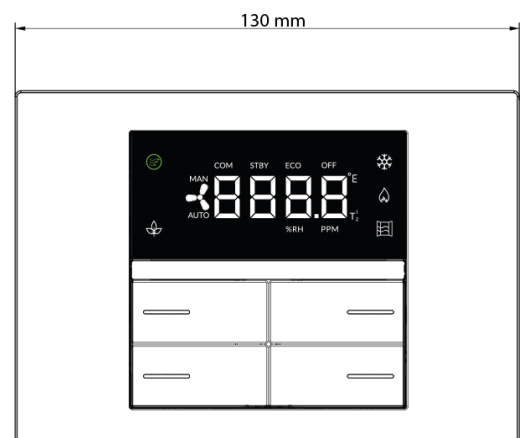
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A03PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

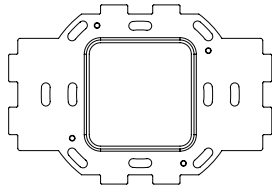


3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat REGULAR VERSION



HO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

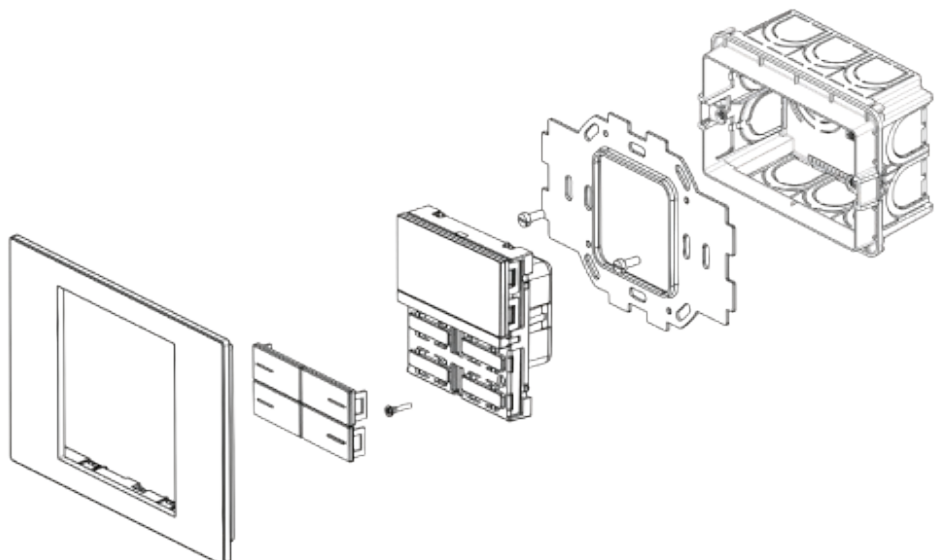
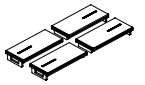
Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION



The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices. The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat FENIX Edition

HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

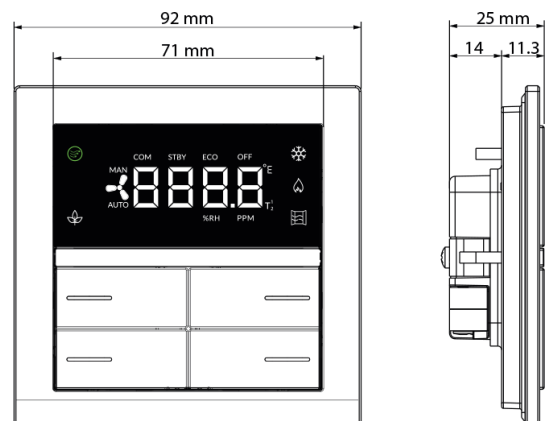
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01FX-0XXX

FENIX - White Kos 0032, White Alaska 0030,
Black Ingo 0720, Grey Bromo 0724, Beige
Arizona 0748, Blue Fes 0754

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

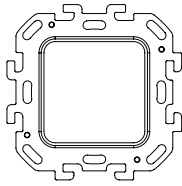


2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
FENIX EDITION



HO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included



BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

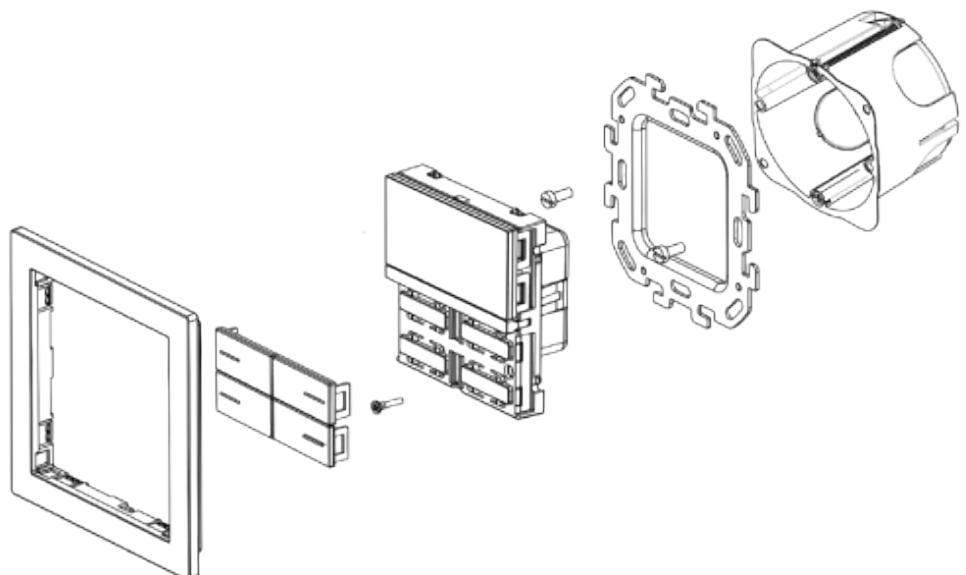
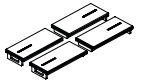


BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION



The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat FENIX Edition

HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

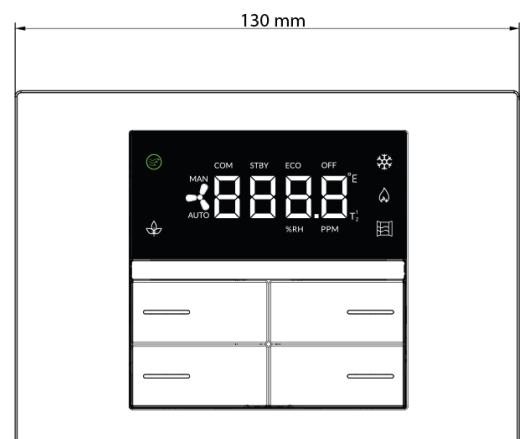
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03FX-0XXX

FENIX - White Kos 0032, White Alaska 0030,
Black Ingo 0720, Grey Bromo 0724, Beige
Arizona 0748, Blue Fes 0754

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

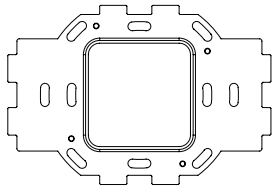


3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
FENIX EDITION



HO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included



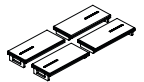
BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



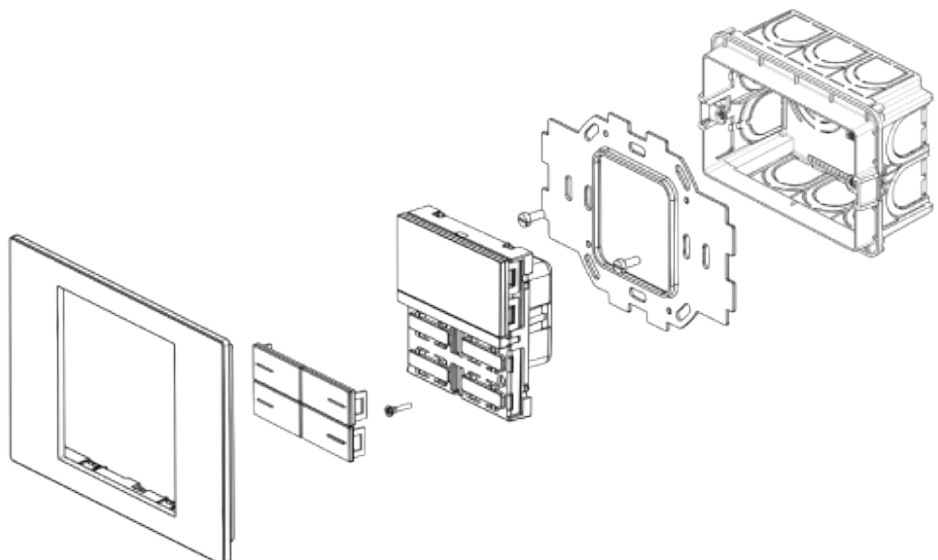
BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032



KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - METAL EDITION



The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat METAL Edition

HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

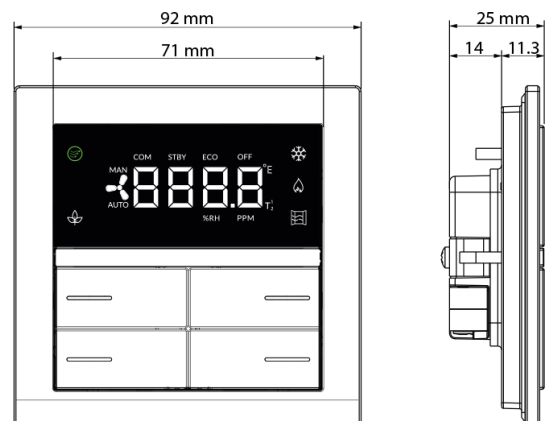
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01MT-XX
Metal - Silver, Champagne, Gold, Bronze

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

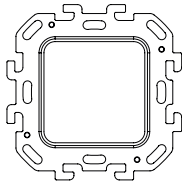


2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
METAL EDITION



HO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4MT-SH
Silver



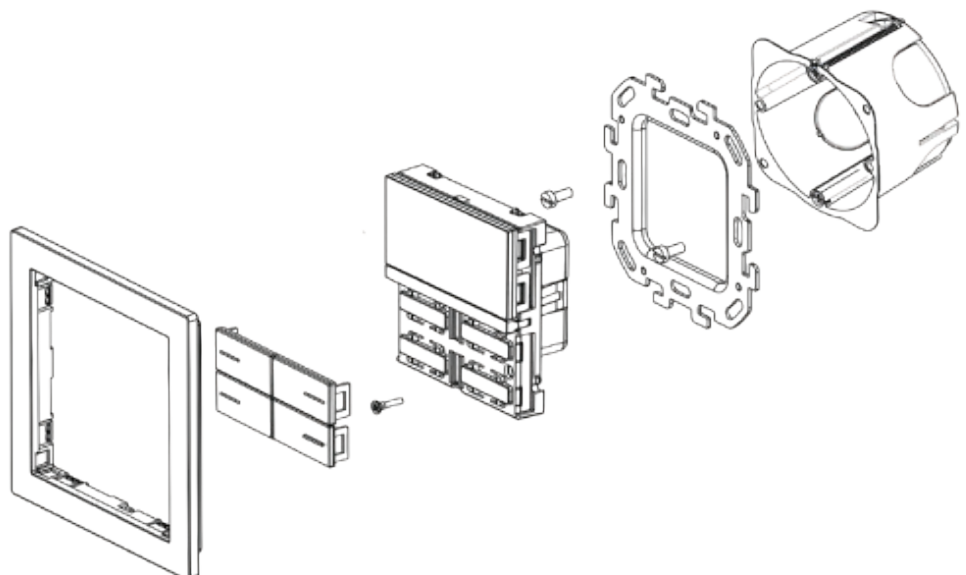
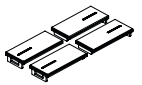
BKT4MT-CH
Champagne



BKT4MT-GO
Gold



BKT4MT-BR
Bronze



KNX Thermostat/Humidistat



OL-U - METAL EDITION

The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U@ KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U@ KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat METAL Edition

HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Frame

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

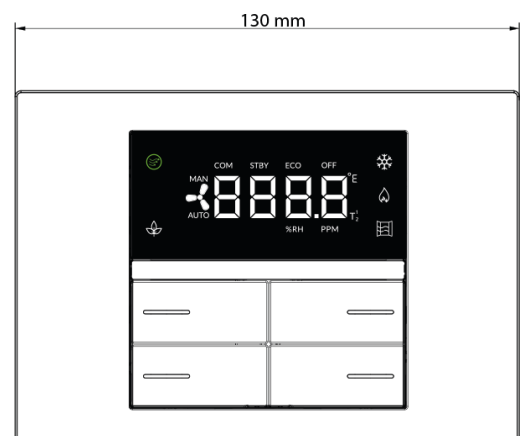
BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03MT-XX
Metal - Silver, Champagne, Gold, Bronze

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

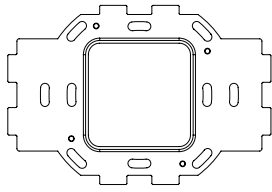


3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
METAL EDITION



HO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKT4MT-SH
Silver



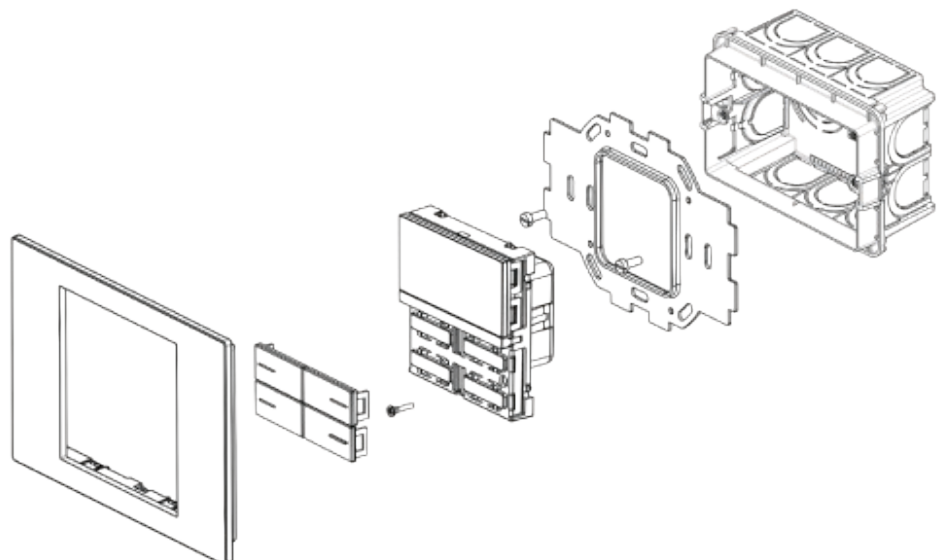
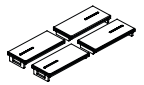
BKT4MT-CH
Champagne



BKT4MT-GO
Gold



BKT4MT-BR
Bronze



MULTISENSOR Thermostat/Humidistat CO₂



OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The KNX plastic multisensor OL-U in the Regular Version includes buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The MO04A01KNX environmental sensor is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and is equipped with an LCD display with adjustable backlighting.

The device integrates temperature, humidity and CO₂ sensors and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (4 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. On the front side of the MO04A01KNX, there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviours. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colours and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Multisensor REGULAR Version

MO04A01KNX-1
Hardware White + Frame Metal

MO04A01KNX-3
Hardware Black + Frame Metal

Kit 4 Buttons Multisensor

BKM4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKM4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

2 Modules Version

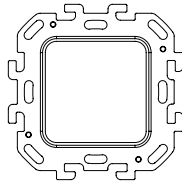
KNX Multisensor
REGULAR VERSION



MO04A01KNX-1
HARDWARE - White

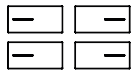


MO04A01KNX-3
HARDWARE - Black



Metal frame included

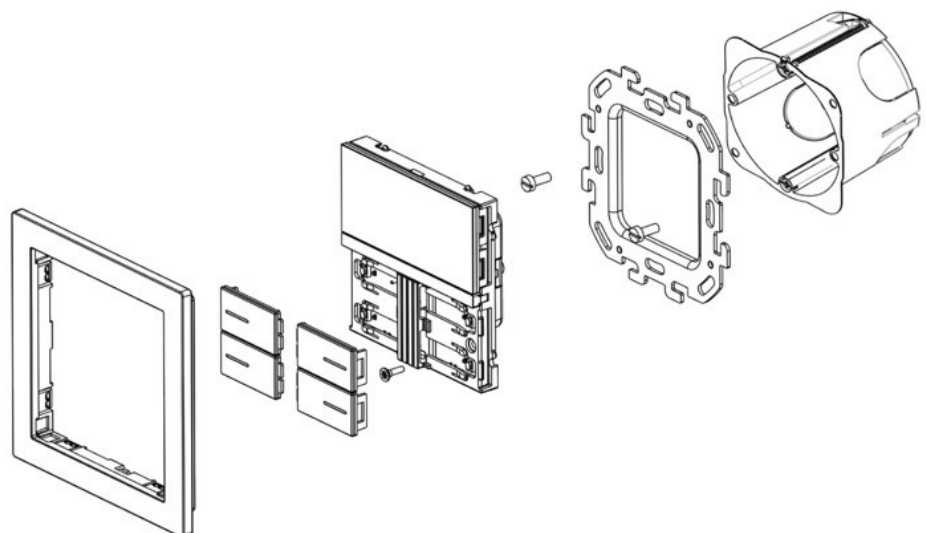
Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKM4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BKM4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



MULTISENSOR Thermostat/Humidistat CO₂



OL-U - REGULAR & LITE VERSION

The KNX plastic multisensor OL-U in the Regular Version includes buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The MO04A01KNX environmental sensor is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and is equipped with an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device integrates temperature, humidity and CO₂ sensors and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (4 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. On the front side of the MO04A01KNX, there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;

It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviours. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colours and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Multisensor REGULAR Version

MO04A01KNX-1-3

Hardware White + Frame Metal 3M

MO04A01KNX-3-3

Hardware Black + Frame Metal 3M

Kit 4 Buttons Multisensor

BKM4PLL-1

Painted plastic - White

BKM4PLL-3

Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03PL-1

Painted plastic - White

PO71A03PL-3

Painted plastic - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush mounted wall box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA |
| Terms of use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% |

3 Modules Version

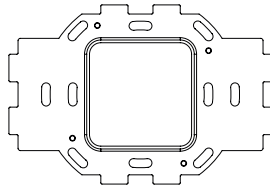
KNX Multisensor
REGULAR VERSION



MO04A01KNX-1-3
HARDWARE - White



MO04A01KNX-3-3
HARDWARE - Black



Metal frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



BKM4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White



BKM4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

OL-U Frame 71MM

FOR DEVICES 2 E 3 MODULES

OL-U® Series Frames can be installed on two or three module boxes and are compatible with all the main standards. Frames are available in Metal, FENIX® and painted plastic.



Order Codes

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

Metal frame included

Regular version - 2 Modules

PO71A01PL-1 Painted plastic - white

PO71A01PL-3 Painted plastic - black

FENIX edition - 2 Modules

PO71A01FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032

PO71A01FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030

PO71A01FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO71A01FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO71A01FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO71A01FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Metal edition - 2 Modules

PO71A01MT-SH - Silver

PO71A01MT-CH - Champagne

PO71A01MT-GO - Gold

PO71A01MT-BR - Bronze

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

Regular version - 3 Modules

PO71A03PL-1 Painted plastic - white

PO71A03PL-3 Painted plastic - black

FENIX edition - 3 Modules

PO71A03FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032

PO71A03FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030

PO71A03FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO71A03FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO71A03FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO71A03FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Metal edition - 3 Modules

PO71A03MT-SH - Silver

PO71A03MT-CH - Champagne

PO71A03MT-GO - Gold

PO71A03MT-BR - Bronze

Frame 71MM
REGULAR VERSION

2 Modules Version

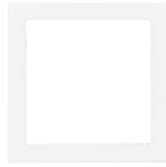
3 Modules Version



PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic white



PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic black



PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic white



PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic black



PO71A03PL-1
Painted plastic white



PO71A03PL-3
Painted plastic black

Frame 71MM
FENIX EDITION

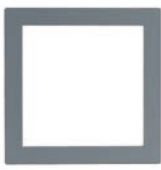
2 Modules Version



PO71A01FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032



PO71A01FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



PO71A01FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



PO71A01FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



PO71A01FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



PO71A01FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 71MM
FENIX EDITION

3 Modules Version



PO71A03FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032



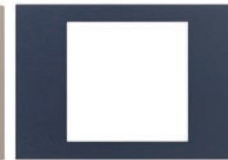
PO71A03FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



PO71A03FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



PO71A03FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



PO71A03FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



PO71A03FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 71MM
METAL EDITION

2 Modules Version



PO71A01MT-SH
Silver



PO71A01MT-CH
Champagne



PO71A01MT-GO
Gold



PO71A01MT-BR
Bronze

Frame 71MM
METAL EDITION

3 Modules Version



PO71A03MT-SH
Silver



PO71A03MT-CH
Champagne



PO71A03MT-GO
Gold



PO71A03MT-BR
Bronze

OL-U Frame per Frame prese

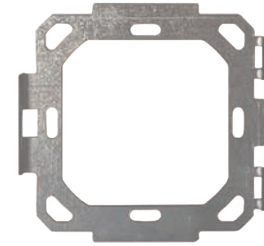
2, 3 E 4 MODULI

Frame metallico di Mounting Frame per prese, disponibili in 2, 3 e 4 moduli.

Dimensione 2 Modules: 77 x 79mm

Dimensione 3 Modules: 115,4 x 77mm

Dimensione 4 moduli: 90 x 45mm



Order Codes

Frame Metallico - 2 Modules

FOxxA01-2M - 1 pezzo

FOxxA02-2M - 10 pezzi

Frame Metallico - 3 Modules

FOxxA01-3M - 1 pezzo

FOxxA02-3M - 10 pezzi

Frame Metallico - 4 Moduli

FOxxA04-4M - 1 pezzo

Frame Metallico

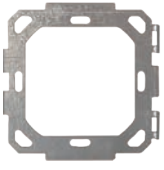
Placca doppia 71+45 - 71+55

FOXXA01-71XX - 1 pezzo

Frame Metallico

Placca doppia - 55+55

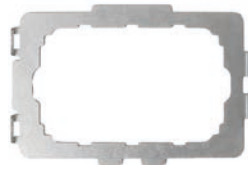
FOXXA01-5555 - 1 pezzo



FOxxA01-2M
Frame metallico per Frame
2 Modules



FOxxA01-3M
Frame metallico per Frame
3 Modules



FOxxA04-4M
Frame metallico per Frame
4moduli

KNX Capacitive Switch



The KNX® 9025 switch range consists of 4 – 8 – 10 channels capacitive buttons. Each button can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, objects sequences etc;

Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils; etc. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.

9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus (function available on the RGB range). Devices are available in 2 ranges: RGB LINE and RGB double glass; each range may have glasses in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function. The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS10A01KNX-1

KNX Capacitive switch - White

CS10A01KNX-3

KNX Capacitive switch - Black

RGB Line Series Covers

9025GL04L01

Single glass 4 ch. - White

9025GL08L01

Single glass 8 ch. - White

9025GL10L01

Single glass 10 ch. - White

9025GL04L03

Single glass 4 ch. - Black

9025GL08L03

Single glass 8 ch. - Black

9025GL10L03

Single glass 10 ch. - Black

RGB Range Covers

9025GL04B01

Double Glass 4 channels - White

9025GL08B01

Double Glass 8 channels - White

9025GL10B01

Double Glass 10 channels - White

9025GL04B03

Double Glass 4 channels - Black

9025GL08B03

Double Glass 8 channels - Black

9025GL10B03

Double Glass 10 channels - Black

Line Series & RGB Range Covers – Custom

9025GL10D01

CUSTOM double glass - White

9025GL10D03

CUSTOM double glass - Black

9025GL10W01

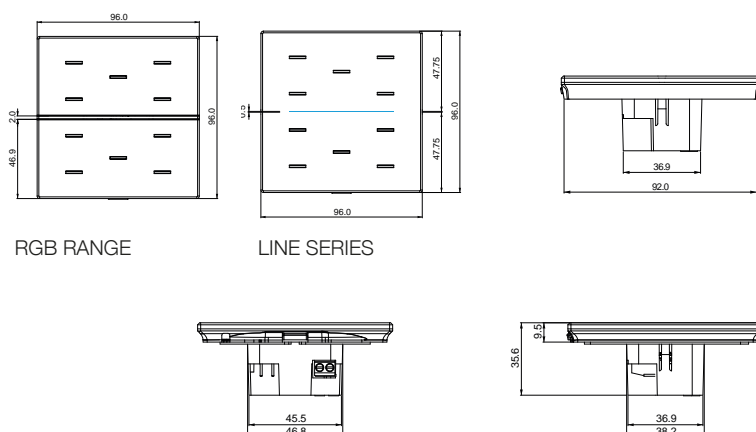
CUSTOM single glass - White

9025GL10W03

CUSTOM single glass - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |



RGB RANGE

LINE SERIES

2 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards



CS10A01KNX-1
Capacitive switch KNX - White



CS10A01KNX-3
Capacitive switch KNX - Black

RGB Line Series Covers



9025GL04L01
Single glass 4 ch. - White



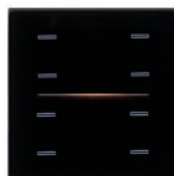
9025GL08L01
Single glass 8 ch. - White



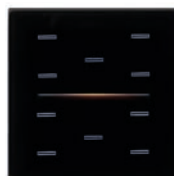
9025GL10L01
Single glass 10 ch. - White



9025GL04L03
Single glass 4 ch. - Black



9025GL08L03
Single glass 8 ch. - Black

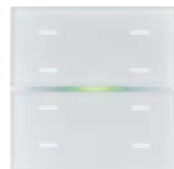


9025GL10L03
Single glass 10 ch. - Black

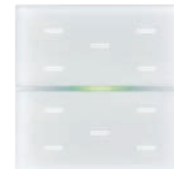
RGB Double Glass Range Covers



9025GL04B01
Double glass 4 ch. - White



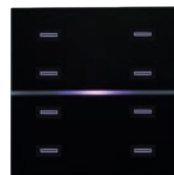
9025GL08B01
Double glass 8 ch. - White



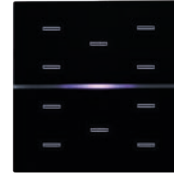
9025GL10B01
Double glass 10 ch. - White



9025GL04B03
Double glass 4 ch. - Black



9025GL08B03
Double glass 8 ch. - Black

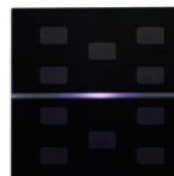


9025GL10B03
Double glass 10 ch. - Black

Line Series & Double Glass Range Covers — CUSTOM



9025GL10D01
CUSTOM double glass - White



9025GL10D03
CUSTOM double glass - Black



9025GL10W01
CUSTOM single glass - White



9025GL10W03
CUSTOM single glass - Black

CUSTOM version covers have to be associated with dedicated interchangeable icons sheets.

KNX Capacitive Switch

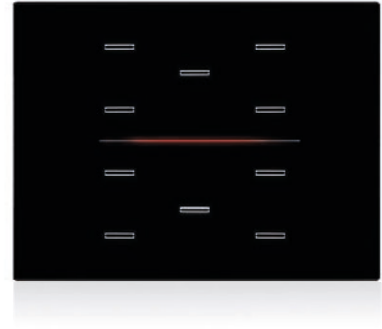


The KNX® 9025 switch range consists of 4 - 8 - 10 channels capacitive buttons. Each button can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, objects sequences etc;

Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils; etc. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.

9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus (function available on the RGB range). Devices are available in 2 ranges: RGB LINE and RGB double glass; each range may have glasses in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function. The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 3 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS10A01KNX-1-3M

KNX Capacitive switch - 3 Modules - White

CS10A01KNX-3-3M

KNX Capacitive switch - 3 Modules - Black

RGB Line Series Covers

9025GL304L01

Glass 4 channels - 3 Modules - White

9025GL308L01

Glass 8 channels - 3 Modules - White

9025GL310L01

Glass 10 channels - 3 Modules - White

9025GL304L03

Glass 4 channels - 3 Modules - Black

9025GL308L03

Glass 8 channels - 3 Modules - Black

9025GL310L03

Glass 10 channels - 3 Modules - Black

RGB Line Series Covers — Custom

9025GL310W01

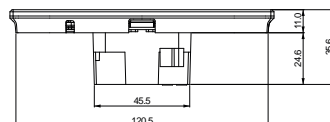
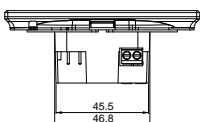
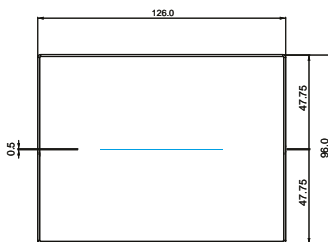
Custom glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GL310W03

Custom glass - 3 Modules - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 126 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> British box, German box or Italian 2/3 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |



3 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards



CS10A01KNX-1 - 3M
Capacitive switch KNX - White



CS10A01KNX-3 - 3M
Capacitive switch KNX - Black

RGB Line Series Covers



9025GL304L01
Glass 4 ch. - 3 Modules - White



9025GL308L01
Glass 8 ch. - 3 Modules - White



9025GL310L01
Glass 10 ch. - 3 Modules - White



9025GL304L03
Glass 4 ch. - 3 Modules - Black



9025GL308L03
Glass 8 ch. - 3 Modules - Black

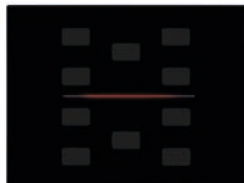


9025GL310L03
Glass 10 ch. - 3 Modules - Black

RGB Line Series Covers — CUSTOM



9025GL310D01
CUSTOM glass - 3 Modules
White



9025GL310D03
CUSTOM glass - 3 Modules
Black

KNX Thermostat / Humidistat



2 Modules Version



The 9025 thermostat is a KNX® room temperature controller that includes 7 Order Codes configurable capacitive buttons for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters and venetian controls, scene recall and control, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.

Device offers a 2 stage thermostat with integrated PI controller to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils etc ..

Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector, configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (electron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement. A version with integrated temperature and relative humidity sensor is available usable for controlling actuators for ambient humidity control.

9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize thermostat operating modes or feedbacks and other values available over the KNX bus. The device includes an RGB led bar on the front to display status or other values available on the KNX bus. Glass covers are available for HOTEL or RESIDENTIAL applications; both covers can be in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function.

The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat Boards

RT07A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - White

RH07A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat White

RT07A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - Black

RH07A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat Black

Thermostat/Humidistat Covers

9025GT07L01-R
Single glass - RESIDENTIAL display White

9025GT07L01-H
Single glass - HOTEL display White

9025GT07L03-R
Single glass - RESIDENTIAL display Black

9025GT07L03-H
Single glass - HOTEL display Black

Custom version Cover

9025GT07W01-R
CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL White

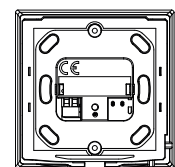
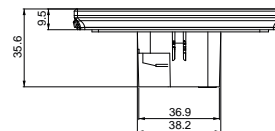
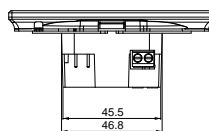
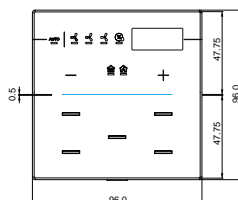
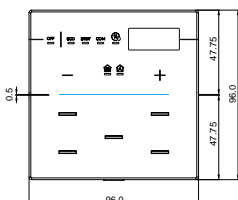
9025GT07W03-R
CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL Black

9025GT07W01-H
CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - White

9025GT07W03-H
CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe electron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |



2 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Thermostat Boards



RT07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat
White



RH07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
White



RT07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat
Black



RH07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
Black

Thermostat/Humidistat RGB Line Series Covers



9025GT07L01-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White



9025GT07L01-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - White



9025GT07L03-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black



9025GT07L03-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - White

Custom Version — Residential RGB Line Series



9025GT07W01-R
Single CUSTOM Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White



9025GT07W03-R
Single CUSTOM Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black

Custom Version — Hotel RGB Line Series



9025GT07W01-H
Single CUSTOM Glass
HOTEL display - White



9025GT07W03-H
Single CUSTOM Glass
HOTEL display - Black

KNX Thermostat / Humidistat



The 9025 thermostat is a KNX® room temperature controller that includes 7 Order Codes configurable capacitive buttons for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters and venetian controls, scene recall and control, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.

Device offers a 2 stage thermostat with integrated PI controller to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils etc ..

Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector, configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC or TS01B01ACC - not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.

A version with integrated temperature and relative humidity sensor is available usable for controlling actuators for ambient humidity control.

9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize thermostat operating modes or feedbacks and other values available over the KNX bus. The device includes an RGB led bar on the front to display status or other values available on the KNX bus. Glass covers are available for HOTEL or RESIDENTIAL applications; both covers can be in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function.

The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat Boards

RT07A01KNX-1-3M

KNX Capacitive Thermostat - 3 Modules White

RH07A01KNX-1-3M

KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat 3 Modules - White

RT07A01KNX-3-3M

KNX Capacitive Thermostat - 3 Modules Black

RH07A01KNX-3-3M

KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat 3 Modules - Black

Thermostat/Humidistat RGB Line Series Covers

9025GT307L01-R

Single glass RESIDENTIAL display - 3 Modules - White

9025GT307L01-H

Single glass HOTEL display - 3 Modules White

9025GT307L03-R

Single glass RESIDENTIAL display - 3 Modules - Black

9025GT307L03-H

Single glass HOTEL display - 3 Modules Black

Custom Version | RGB Line Series

9025GT307W01-R

CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL - 3 Modules - White

9025GT307W03-R

CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL - 3 Modules - Black

9025GT307W01-H

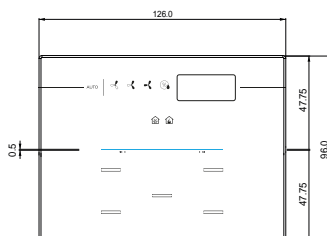
CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - 3 Modules White

9025GT307W03-H

CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - 3 Modules Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |



3 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Thermostat Boards



RT07A01KNX-1-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat - White



RH07A01KNX-1-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat - White



RT07A01KNX-3-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat - Black



RH07A01KNX-3-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat - Black

Thermostat/Humidistat RGB Line Series Covers



9025GT307L01-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White



9025GT307L01-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - White



9025GT307L03-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black

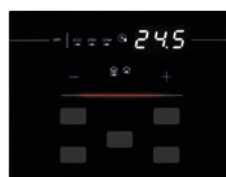


9025GT307L03-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - Black

Custom Version — Residential | RGB Line Series



9025GT307W01-R
CUSTOM Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White



9025GT307W03-R
CUSTOM Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black

Custom Version — Hotel | RGB Line Series



9025GT307W01-H
CUSTOM Single Glass
HOTEL display - White



9025GT307W03-H
CUSTOM Single Glass
HOTEL display - Black

KNX Thermostat / Humidistat



2 Modules Version



RT07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat
White



RH07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
White



RT07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat
Black



RH07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
Black



Order Codes

Thermostat/Humidistat KNX

RT07A01KNX-1

KNX Capacitive Thermostat - White

RH07A01KNX-1

KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat
White

RT07A01KNX-3

KNX Capacitive Thermostat - Black

RH07A01KNX-3

KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat
Black

Thermostat/Humidistat Covers

9025GT07B01R

Double glass RESIDENTIAL display - White

9025GT07B01H

Double glass HOTEL display - White

9025GT07B03R

Double glass RESIDENTIAL display - Black

9025GT07B03H

Double glass HOTEL display - Black

Custom Version Covers

9025GT07D01R

CUSTOM Double glass RESIDENTIAL
display - White

9025GT07D03R

CUSTOM Double glass RESIDENTIAL
display - Black

9025GT07D01H

CUSTOM Double glass HOTEL display -
White

9025GT07D03H

CUSTOM Double glass HOTEL display -
Black

Thermostat/Humidistat Covers



9025GT07B01-R
Double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
White



9025GT07B01-H
Double glass
HOTEL display
White



9025GT07B03-R
Double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
Black



9025GT07B03-H
Double glass
HOTEL display
Black

Custom Version — Residential



9025GT07D01-R
CUSTOM double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
White



9025GT07D03-R
CUSTOM double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
Black

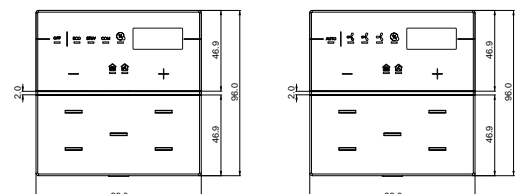
Custom Version — Hotel



9025GT07D01-H
CUSTOM double glass
HOTEL display
White



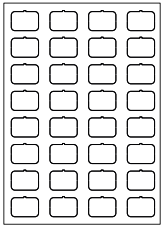
9025GT07D03-H
CUSTOM double glass
HOTEL display
Black



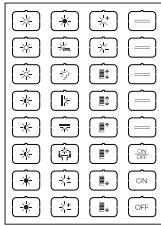
Icons Sheet Sets

Order Codes

- 9025ISA-1**
Icon sheet SET A - 32 icons - White
- 9025ISB-1**
Icon sheet SET B - 32 icons - White
- 9025ISC-1**
Icon sheet SET C - 32 icons - White
- 9025ISD-1**
Icon sheet SET D - 32 icons - White
- 9025ISE-1**
Icon sheet SET E - 32 icons - White
- 9025ISF-1**
Icon sheet SET F - 32 icons - White
- 9025ISH-1**
Icon sheet SET H - 32 icons - White
- 9025ISA-3**
Icon sheet SET A - 32 icons - Black
- 9025ISB-3**
Icon sheet SET B - 32 icons - Black
- 9025ISC-3**
Icon sheet SET C - 32 icons - Black
- 9025ISD-3**
Icon sheet SET D - 32 icons - Black
- 9025ISE-3**
Icon sheet SET E - 32 icons - Black
- 9025ISF-3**
Icon sheet SET F - 32 icons - Black
- 9025ISH-3**
Icon sheet SET H - 32 icons - Black



9025ISA-1
icon sheet
SET A | White
32 icons



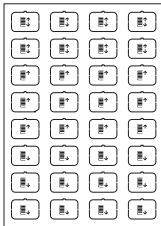
9025ISB-1
icon sheet
SET B | White
32 icons



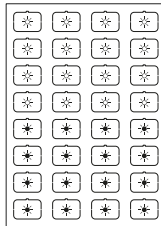
9025ISC-1
icon sheet
SET C | White
32 icons



9025ISD-1
icon sheet
SET D | White
32 icons



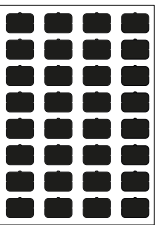
9025ISE-1
icon sheet
SET E | White
32 icons



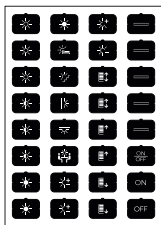
9025ISF-1
icon sheet
SET F | White
32 icons



9025ISH-1
icon sheet
SET H | White
32 icons



9025ISA-3
icon sheet
SET A | Black
32 icons



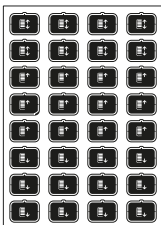
9025ISB-3
icon sheet
SET B | Black
32 icons



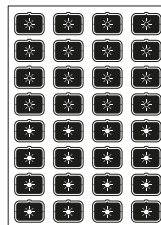
9025ISC-3
icon sheet
SET C | Black
32 icons



9025ISD-3
icon sheet
SET D | Black
32 icons



9025ISE-3
icon sheet
SET E | Black
32 icons



9025ISF-3
icon sheet
SET F | Black
32 icons

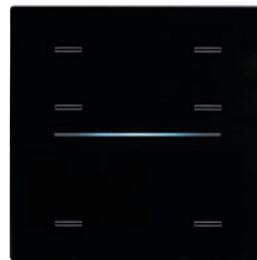


9025ISH-3
icon sheet
SET H | Black
32 icons

9025 Multisensor Controller



HUMIDITY - TEMPERATURE



The environmental sensor HC06A01KNX is a device of the 9025 series, it is wall-mounted and finished with a white or black glass.

The HC06A01KNX device integrates humidity and temperature sensors. The device is also equipped with a 2-way connector on the rear side that can be configured as a digital or analogue input; in fact it is possible to connect an additional NTC probe to the device (eelectron code TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to obtain a second temperature measurement.

The device includes 2 double-stage thermostats for controlling two distinct areas, both with an integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 6-way valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc ...

The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.

The device embeds 6 capacitive keys for the management of on / off commands, dimmers, shutters and blinds, execution and learning of scenarios, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.

It includes a RGB LED on the front side for displaying states (temperature, humidity and CO2) or other quantities available on the KNX bus.



9025GH06 L01
Single glass line 6 ch. - White



9025GH06 L03
Single glass line 6 ch. - Black

Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

HC06A01KNX-1

Humidity Sensor + Thermostat - Inwall - No Display - White

HC06A01KNX-3

Humidity Sensor + Thermostat - Inwall - No Display - Black

RGB Range Covers

9025GH06L01

Single glass line 6 ch. - White

9025GH06L03

Single glass line 6 ch. - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning 3,3V DC (internally generated) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |

9025 Multisensor Controller



CO₂ - HUMIDITY - TEMPERATURE

The environmental sensor MC06A01KNX is a device of the 9025 series, it is wall-mounted and finished with a white or black glass.

In the MC06A01KNX device there are 3 sensors available: temperature, humidity and CO₂, this measure is detected by using an integrated probe specially designed to detect CO₂ data directly and not through calculations based on other sensors.

The device is also equipped with a 2-way connector on the rear side that can be configured as a digital or analogue input; in fact it is possible to connect an additional NTC probe to the device (eelectron code TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to obtain a second temperature measurement.

The device includes 2 double-stage thermostats for controlling two distinct areas, both with an integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 6-way valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc ...

The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.

The device embeds 6 capacitive keys for the management of on / off commands, dimmers, shutters and blinds, execution and learning of scenarios, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.

It includes a RGB LED on the front side for displaying states (temperature, humidity and CO₂) or other quantities available on the KNX bus.



Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

MC06A01KNX-1

Multisensor CO₂ + Humidity + Temperature
- Inwall - No Display - White

MC06A01KNX-3

Multisensor CO₂ + Humidity + Temperature
- Inwall - No Display - Black

RGB Range Covers

9025GM06L01

Single glass line 6 ch. - White

9025GM06L03

Single glass line 6 ch. - Black



9025GM06L01

Single glass line 6 ch. - White



9025GM06L03

Single glass line 6 ch. - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 40 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning 3,3V DC (internally generated) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |

9025 Temperature Probe



The device TS01D01ACC of the 9025 series is a temperature probe connectible to KNX® devices.

The device is used in combination with the glass covers available in white (electron code 9025GS00A01) or black (electron code 9025GS00A03) variants;

The device is mounted in 2 or 3 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Technical Features

| | |
|---|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe electron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Environmental Specification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating temperature: -5 °C + 45 °C Storage temperature: - 20 °C + 55 °C |

Order Codes

| |
|---|
| TS01D01ACC-1 Temperature probe - White |
| TS01D01ACC-3 Temperature probe - Black |
| TS01D01ACC-1-3M Temperature probe - 3 Modules - White |
| TS01D01ACC-3-3M Temperature probe - 3 Modules - Black |
| 9025GS00A01 Single glass - White |
| 9025GS00A03 Single glass - Black |
| 9025GS300A01 Single glass - 3 Modules - White |
| 9025GS300A03 Single glass - 3 Modules - Black |

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards



TS01D01ACC-1
Temperature probe - White



TS01D01ACC-3
Temperature probe - Black



TS01D01ACC-1-3M
Temperature probe - 3 Modules - White



TS01D01ACC-3-3M
Temperature probe - 3 Modules - Black

Single Glass Covers



9025GS00A01
Single glass - White



9025GS00A03
Single glass - Black

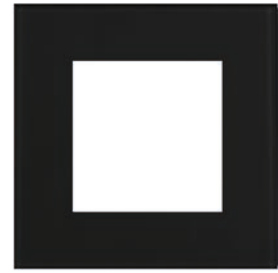


9025GS300A01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White



9025GS300A03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

9025 Frames



Design frames and supports are available in 9025 glossy finish. A complement created to harmonize the aesthetics of electrical sockets and fruit holders as well. Available in PMMA and adapt with the most common European standard inwall boxes in 2, 3 and 4 modules formats.

*Compatible with 4Box®, Vitrum Design®, Biticino Living light®, Vimar Plana®, Vimar Arké® sockets.

Order Codes

AJ.19.L.02

Support For 2 Modules Cover Frame (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

AJ.19.L.03

Support For 3 Modules Cover Frame (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

AJ.19.L.04

Support For 4 Modules Cover Frame (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEBP200790001-3

Design Frame - Black Lucid - 2 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEBP200790000-1

Design Frame - White - 2 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEEEP300790001-3

Design Frame - Black Lucid - 3 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEEEP300790000-1

Design Frame - White - 3 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEQP400790001-3

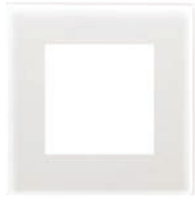
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 4 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEQP400790000-1

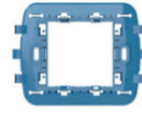
Design Frame - White - 4 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*



EEBP200790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 2 Modules



EEBP200790000-1
Design Frame - White - 2 Modules



AJ.19.L.02
Support For 2 Modules Cover Frame



EEEP300790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 3 Modules



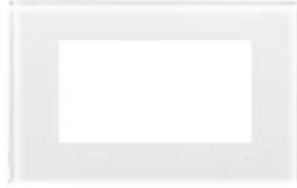
EEEP300790000-1
Design Frame - White - 3 Modules



AJ.19.L.03
Support For 3 Modules Cover Frame



EEQP400790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 4 Modules



EEQP400790000-1
Design Frame - White - 4 Modules



AJ.19.L.04
Support For 4 Modules Cover Frame

9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER READER



The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer

The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.

The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.

For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 30 mm. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting, such as:

- Card recognized (welcome): default color Green
- Incorrect system code: color default Orange
- Unrecognized ID card: default color Red
- Wrong Card Date (validity expired): default color Yellow
- Wrong time of day (Entry forbidden time): default color Magenta
- Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Blue-Cyan

The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling.

The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Transponder Reader

TR00C02KNX-1

Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons
White

TR00C02KNX-3

Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons
Black

Transponder Reader RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTR03L01

Single plexiglass - White

9025PTR03L03

Single plexiglass - Black

9025GTR03L01

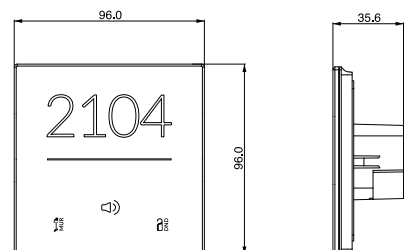
Single glass - White

9025GTR03L03

Single glass - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |



2 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Reader



TR00C02KNX-1
Transponder Reader with
3 control buttons - White



TR00C02KNX-3
Transponder Reader
with 3 control buttons - Black

Transponder Reader Covers | RGB Line Series



9025PTR03L01
Single plexiglass - White



9025PTR03L03
Single plexiglass - Black



9025GTR03L01
Single glass - White



9025GTR03L03
Single glass - Black

9025 Access Control

KNX OUTDOOR TRANSPONDER READER



The protection level is IP54 rated:

- Protected from water spray from any direction
- Protected from limited dust ingress

The products is intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request. The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo – both customizations on request); in the lower part there's 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 30 mm.

The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting such as:

- Card recognized (welcome): default color Green
- Incorrect system code: Orange color default
- Unrecognized ID card: default color Red
- Wrong Card Date (validity expired): default color Red
- Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Purple
- Wrong time of day (Entry forbidden time): default color Purple

The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling.

Order Codes

OUTRC02KNX
KNX Outdoor Transponder Reader - Black

OUTMC02ACC
RFID accessory for outdoor mounting IP54

9025GTR03L03
Single glass - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D): 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British, German or Italian Box of 2 modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For potential-free contacts (dry contacts) • Max. connection cable length: ≤ 10 m (twisted) • Scanning voltage: 3.3 V DC (internally generated) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | Connectable to NTC probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (measurement range -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (measurement range -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (measurement range -40°C to 125°C) • Max. connection cable length: ≤ 30 m (twisted) |

KNX Transponder Reader



OUTRC02KNX
Transponder reader, 3 buttons
Black

Transponder Cover RGB Line



9025GTR03L03
Single glass - Black

Accessory for outdoor reader



OUTMC01ACC
Accessory for outdoor mounting
Black

9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER READER



The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer

The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.

The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.

For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 30 mm. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting, such as:

- Card recognized (welcome): default color Green
- Incorrect system code: color default Orange
- Unrecognized ID card: default color Red
- Wrong Card Date (validity expired): default color Yellow
- Wrong time of day (Entry forbidden time): default color Magenta
- Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Blue-Cyan

The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling.

The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Transponder Reader

TR00C02KNX-1-3M

Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons
3 Modules - White

TR00C02KNX-3-3M

Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons
3 Modules - Black

Transponder Reader RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTR303L01

Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White

9025PTR303L03

Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black

9025GTR303L01

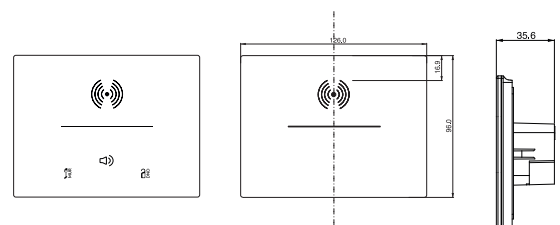
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GTR303L03

Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 126 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 or 3 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |



3 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Reader



TR00C02KNX-1-3M
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - White



TR00C02KNX-3-3M
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - Black

Transponder Reader Covers | RGB Line Series



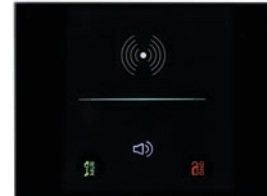
9025PTR303L01
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White



9025PTR303L03
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black



9025GTR303L01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White



9025GTR303L03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER HOLDER



The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer.

The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.

The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.

For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states

For TH00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with CAMERA LIGHTS function) and 2 buttons for setting MUR and DND

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder pocket, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting. The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

2 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Transponder Holder

TH00C02KNX-1

Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons
White

TH00C02KNX-3

Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons
Black

Transponder Holder RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTH03L01

Single plexiglass - White

9025PTH03L03

Single plexiglass - Black

9025GTH03L01

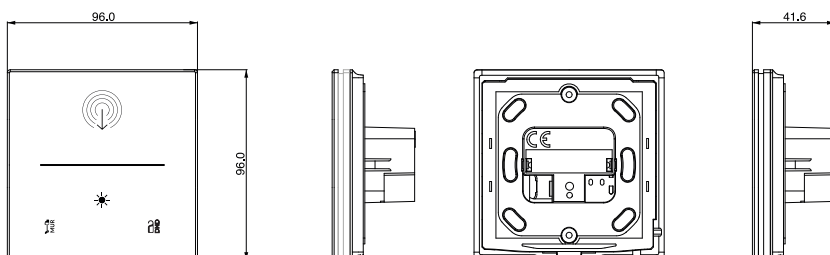
Single glass - White

9025GTH03L03

Single glass - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 41,6 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |



2 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Holder



TH00C02KNX-1
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons - White



TH00C02KNX-3
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons - Black

Transponder Holder Covers | RGB Line Series



9025PTH03L01
Single plexiglass - White



9025PTH03L03
Single plexiglass - Black



9025GTH03L01
Single glass - White



9025GTH03L03
Single glass - Black

9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER HOLDER



The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer.

The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.

The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.

For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states

For TH00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with CAMERA LIGHTS function) and 2 buttons for setting MUR and DND

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder pocket, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting. The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

3 Modules Version



Order Codes

Transponder Holder

TH00C02KNX-1-3M

Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons
3 Modules - White

TH00C02KNX-3-3M

Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons
3 Modules - Black

Transponder Holder RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTR303L01

Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White

9025PTR303L03

Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black

9025GTR303L01

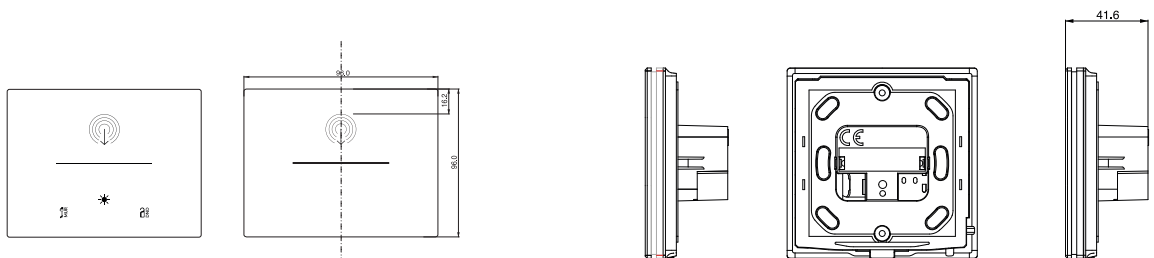
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GTR303L03

Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 126 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 or 3 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |



3 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Holder



TH00C02KNX-1-3M
Transponder Holder with 3 control
buttons 3 Modules - White



TH00C02KNX-3-3M
Transponder Holder with 3 control
buttons 3 Modules - Black

Transponder Holder Covers | RGB Line Series



9025PTH303L01
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White



9025PTH303L03
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black



9025GTH303L01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White



9025GTH303L03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black



9025 Access Control



KNX NUMERIC KEYPAD

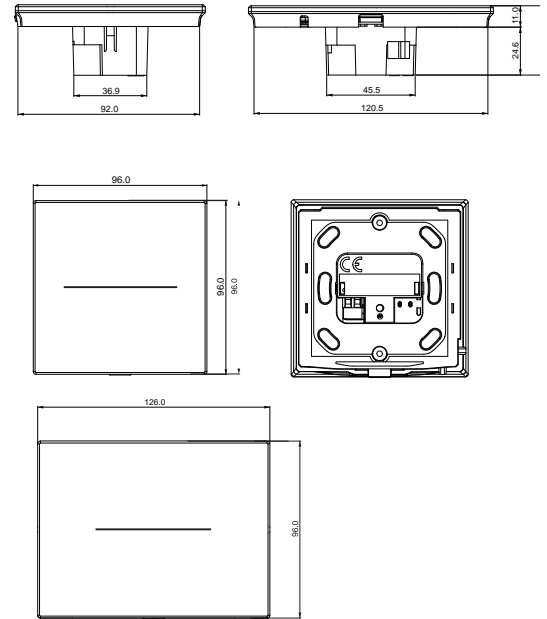
The 9025 KNX® numeric keypad dedicated to access control management consists of 10-channel capacitive buttons. The product can be installed with glass covers, white or black, which show the numbers from 0 to 9 which can be backlit. Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils; etc.. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC or TS01B01ACC - not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement. The device includes an RGB LED bar on the front side of the numeric keypad in order to visualize the recognition of the entered code and shows different colors (configurable) for status or anomalies reporting such as:

- Password recognized (welcome): default Green color
- Incorrect system code: default color Orange
- Password not recognized: default color Red
- Incorrect Date Password (validity expired): default color Yellow
- Wrong time of day (Entry prohibited time): default color Magenta
- Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Blue-Cyan

The numeric keypad also integrates a buzzer that can be enabled or disabled in order to give acoustic feedback when a key is pressed.

The 9025 KNX® numeric keypad is mounted in 2 or 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions (2 modules): (W x H x D): 96 x 96 x 36 mm • Dimensions (3 modules): (W x H x D): 126 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 or 3 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC - max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning: 3,3 V DC (internally generated) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

- KP10C02KNX-1**
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - White
- KP10C02KNX-3**
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - Black
- KP10C02KNX-1-3M**
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control 3 Modules - White
- KP10C02KNX-3-3M**
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - 3 Modules - Black
- 9025GKP10L1**
Single Glass Cover - White
- 9025GKP10L3**
Single Glass Cover - Black
- 9025GKP310L1**
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - White
- 9025GKP310L3**
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - Black

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards



KP10C02KNX-1
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - White



KP10C01KNX-3
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - Black



KP10C02KNX-1-3M
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control 3 modules - White



KP10C01KNX-3-3M
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - 3 modules - Black

Numeric Keypad Covers | RGB Line Series



9025GKP10L1
Single Glass Cover - White



9025GKP10L3
Single Glass Cover - Black



9025GKP310L1
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - White



9025GKP310L3
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - Black

9025 Access Control

KNX OUTDOOR NUMERIC KEYPAD



The 9025 KNX numeric keypad dedicated to access control management consists of 10-channel capacitive buttons.

The protection level is IP54 rated:

- Protected from water spray from any direction
- Protected from limited dust ingress

The product is installed with black glass covers, which show the numbers from 0 to 9 which can be backlit.

Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils; etc..

Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (electron codes TS01A01ACC or TS01B01ACC – not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.

The device includes an RGB LED bar on the front side of the numeric keypad in order to visualize the recognition of the entered code and shows different colors (configurable) for status or anomalies reporting.

The outdoor numeric keypad also integrates a buzzer that can be enabled or disabled in order to give acoustic feedback when a key is pressed.

The 9025 KNX® numeric keypad is mounted in 2 module boxes and is compliant with the main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Order Codes

OUTKC02KNX

KNX capacitive numeric keypad outdoor Black

OUTMC01ACC

Outdoor mounting accessory IP54

9025GKP10L3

Single glass - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions (2 modules) ver.(W x H x D): 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British, German or Italian 2-module box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable 21 ÷ 32V DC - Max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables: ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning: 3,3 V DC |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe electron code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

KNX capacitive numeric keypad



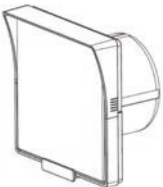
OUTKC02KNX
KNX capacitive numeric keypad outdoor
Black

RGB Line numeric keypad cover



9025GKP10L3
Single glass - Black

Accessory for outdoor numeric keypad



OUTMC01ACC
Outdoor installation accessory
Black

9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER ENCODER



It is a USB desktop device compatible with USB-HID specification.

It is a device designed to program cards or RFID devices used for Eelectron access control.

No drivers are required to use this device with the dedicated software module.

It's powered by the PC USB port to which is connected.



Order Codes

TE00C01USB

Transponder Encoder USB - Black

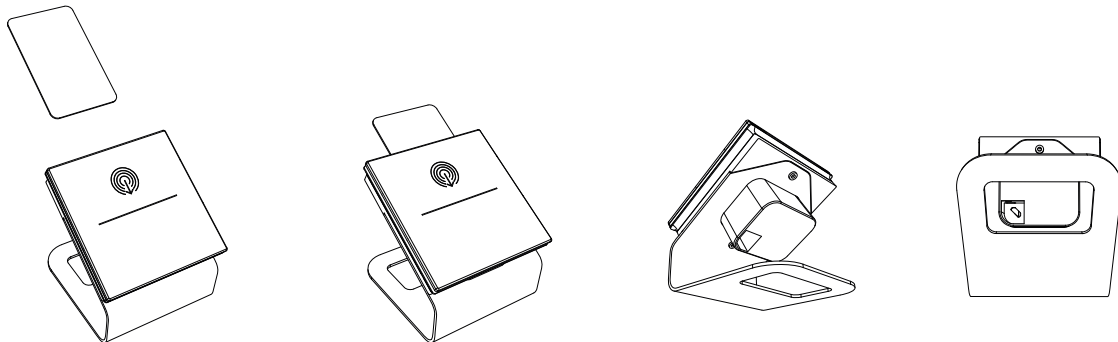
Technical Features

Mechanical data

- Case: plastic (PC-ABS) / Aluminum
- Dimensions: (W x H x D): 96 x 98 x 100 mm
- Weight: ca. 320 g.

Power Supply

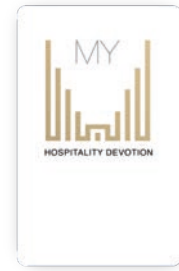
- Via bus USB: 5 V DC
- Current Consumption: max 160 mA @ 5 V



MIFARE Accessories

TRANSPONDER CARD MIFARE 1K

The card CD00M01TRC is based on MIFARE 1K Classic technology,



TRANSPONDER FITBAND MIFARE 1K

CD00M04TRB is a wristband, in polyurethane, with a unique and modern design.

Comfortable, water resistant and easy to wear, the case of this product can be customized with silkscreen colour printing, and epoxy.

Ideal for access control in recreational clubs, amusement parks, spa and swimming pools, it is available in black, blue, pink and yellow.



TRANSPONDER KEYHOLDER MIFARE 1K

The keyholder CD00M02TRK is based on MIFARE 1K Classic technology.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| RFID Features | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency: 13.56 MHz |
| Chip | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IC type: MIFARE 1K Classic EV1 (Type 4) • Memory size: 1024 Byte • UID: 4 o 7 Byte • Standard protocol: ISO 14443A • Reading distance: Up to 5 cm (dep. upon the reader) |
| Mechanical data | <p>Card</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (mm): 86x54 • Material: PVC <p>Fitband</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size (mm): 205x15 ø 55 • Weight (g): 19 • Material housing: Polyurethane <p>Keyholder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size (mm): 40.5x32x4.2 • Weight (g): 6 • Material housing: ABS • Attachment: Key ring |
| Customization: | <p>Card</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printing: silkscreen color print, digital print, offset print, thermal printing • Colour: white <p>Fitband</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printing: silkscreen color print, and epoxy • Colour: black, blue, pink, yellow <p>Keyholder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printing: epoxy, silkscreen color print • Colour: blue, black, green, grey, yellow, red, white |

Order Codes

CD00M02TRC

Transponder Card MIFARE 1K - 50 pcs. White

CD00M03TRC

Transponder Card MIFARE 1K - 200 pcs. White

CD00M02TRK

Transponder Keyholder MIFARE 1K 50 pcs.

CD00M04TRB

Transponder Wearable (bracelet) MIFARE 1K - 50 pcs.

CD00Q02TRC

Transponder Combo Card - MIFARE 1K 125 KHz - 50 pcs. - White

CD00Q03TRC

Transponder Combo Card - MIFARE 1K 125 KHz - 200 pcs. - White

CD00A02TRC

Transponder Card - 125 KHz - 50 pcs. White

CD00A03TRC

Transponder Card - 125 KHz - 200 pcs. White

CD00B02KNX

Transponder Card - 125 KHz - 50 pcs.

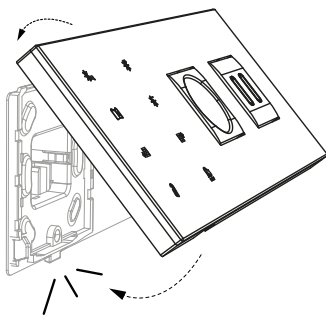
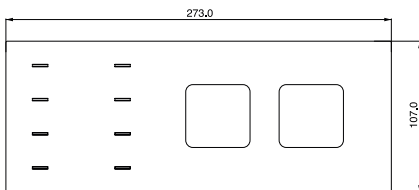
9025

BEDSIDE PANEL



9025 custom Bedside Panel includes the features of the Standard 9025 switch: consists of 2 – 4 – 8 – 10 channels capacitive buttons. Each button can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, objects sequences etc; device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils; etc. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (electron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC – TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.

The glass bedside panel, as in the CUSTOM version of the 9025 series, has the possibility of back lighting custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function. The product is intended to fulfill the request of the hotel market including high possibility of customization through dedicated icons set, two sockets (not included) and a minimal elegant design.



Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS10A01KNX-1

KNX Capacitive switch - White

CS10A01KNX-3

KNX Capacitive switch - Black

Bedside Panel Plate

9025GL10C01-B2R

Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Right White

9025GL10C03-B2R

Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Right Black

9025GL10C01-B2L

Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Left White

9025GL10C03-B2L

Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Left Black

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards



CS10A01KNX-1
Capacitive switch KNX - White



CS10A01KNX-3
Capacitive switch KNX - Black

Custom Bedside Panel Plate



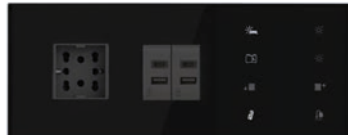
9025GL10C01-B2R
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets -
Right - White



9025GL10C03-B2R
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets -
Right - Black



9025GL10C01-B2L
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets -
Left - White



9025GL10C03-B2L
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets -
Left - Black

9025 Access Control

DOOR PANEL



The KNX® 9025 capacitive doorpanel is a capacitive switch with RGB led bar; it is used in combination with the glass covers available in black or white; these cover glasses can be ordered in a specific version for the required application. The upper part of the glass can have a personalized, backlit room number; the lower part provides a key for the bell function, one for the 'do not disturb' function (DND) and one for the 'make up room' function (MUR). 2 other buttons customizable on request are available.

Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils; etc. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC – TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement. Device has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus (function available on the RGB range).

Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS05B01KNX-1

KNX Capacitive switch - White

CS05B01KNX-3

KNX Capacitive switch - Black

Door Panel Covers

9025GL03P01

Door panel 2 ch. - White + RGB

9025GL03P03

Door panel 2 ch. - Black + RGB

Technical Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards



CS05B01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive switch door panel - White



CS05B01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive switch door panel - Black

Door Panel RGB Line Covers



9025GL03P01
Door panel 2 ch. - Single glass - White + RGB
DND/MUR + Bell



9025GL03P03
Door panel 2 ch. - Single glass - Black + RGB
DND/MUR + Bell

Transponder Reader



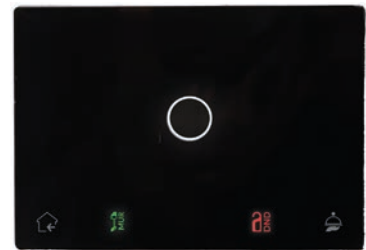
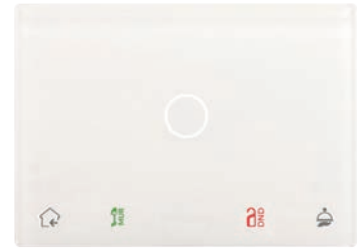
The Synchronicity series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder pocket, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device.

The Synchronicity KNX range is mounted in 2 or 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

The AC22D01KNX-3 external card reader is an EIB/KNX device dedicated to access control.



Technical Features

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) 110 x 78 x 16 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2/3 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Supplementary 12 ÷ 24 V AC / DC +/-10%, max 30 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max load 24V DC / AC, 2 A |

Order Codes

TR22D01KNX-1

Transponder reader 13.5MHz - White

TR22D01KNX-3

Transponder reader 13.5MHz - Black

AC22D01KNX-3

Outdoor transponder reader 13.5MHz, 2IN/2OUT - Black

PX10A24ACC

Plexi plate for Outdoor reader - White

PX15A14ACC

Plexi plate for Outdoor reader - Black

Transponder Holder



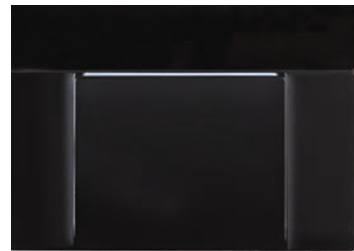
The Synchronicity series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology.

The products are intended to be installed with the plexiglass covers which can be customized on request.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder pocket, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device.

The Synchronicity KNX range is mounted in 2 or 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (W x H x D) 110 x 78 x 16 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> British box, German box or Italian 2/3 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Supplementary 112 ÷ 24 V AC / DC +/-10% |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max load 24V DC / AC, 2 A |

Order Codes

TH22D01KNX-1

Transponder holder 13.5Mhz - White

TH22D01KNX-3

Transponder holder 13.5Mhz - Black

eSuite Software



eSuite software is dedicated for hotel management, for the supervision of KNX environments, access control and alarms. The software can be interfaced with BMS. Client remote management can be done via Internet or Ethernet. The package is available with Embedded PC including 2 clients.

Technical Features

- Number of pages according to installed license.
- Number of clients according to installed license
- Up to 10 profiling groups
- Unlimited users
- Advanced ETS project data import
- Interfaced to third parties PMS
- Timer management
- Alarms management



Order Codes

SW01F11ACS

Embedded pc with eSuite sw – full package – 0 clients - closed license - 10 Rooms

SW01F01ACS

Embedded pc with eSuite sw – full package – 2 clients - start up license

SW01F10ACS

Embedded pc with eSuite sw – license – cost per single room

SW07D05KNX

Embedded rack pc with eSuite sw - full package – 2 clients - start up license

SW00D04KNX

eSuite interface to management system

SW00D04DVL

eSuite connectivity to PMS custom development

SW00D06KNX

eSuite connectivity to Horizone & Virtual Badge applications

SW00T05KNX

eSuite IP (tunneling) module/unit price per IP node

SW01F01LIC

Licenza eSuite accesso virtuale BLE - 1 camera/area - 1 anno - max 5 ospiti

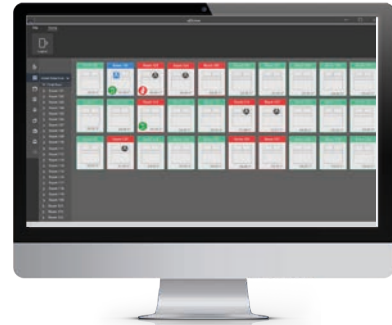
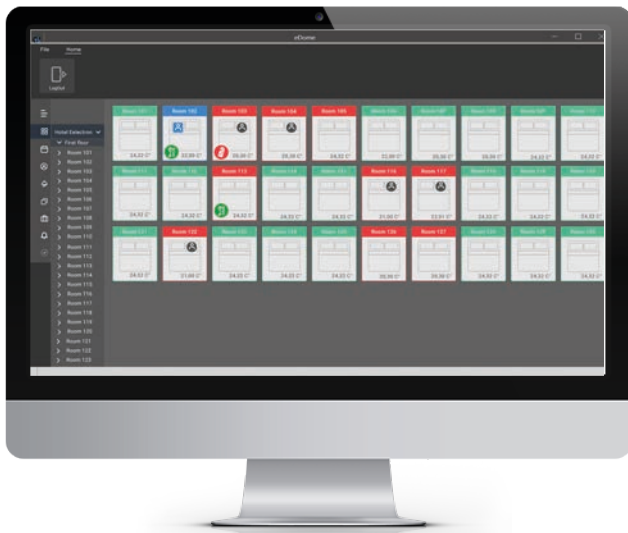
SW01F02LIC

Licenza eSuite accesso virtuale BLE - 1 camera/area - 1 mese - max 5 ospiti

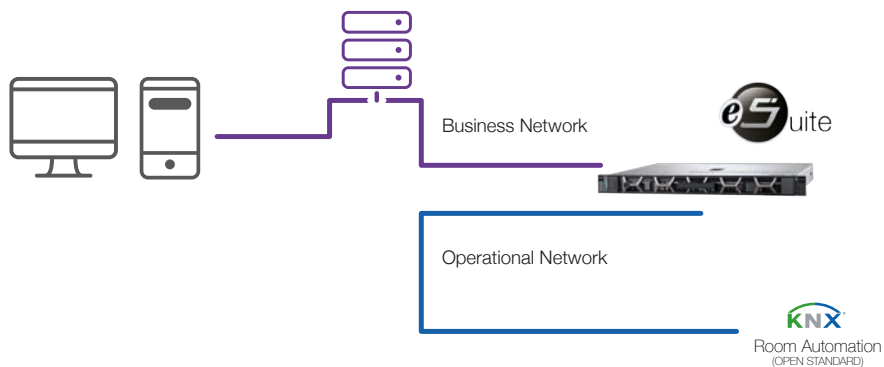
SW01F03LIC

Licenza eSuite accesso virtuale BLE - 1 camera/area - 3 anni - max 5 ospiti

eSuite Staff Experience for Staff daily operations



Hotel Backoffice Applications Connectivity



- Property Management Systems
- E-Lock Servers or in room applications
- Other IP related services



eSuite App



55x55 KNX Switch

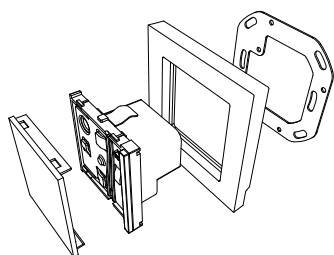
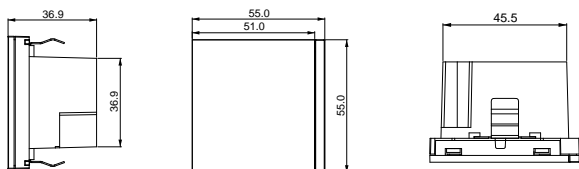
4 CHANNELS + THERMOSTAT



SB40AxxKNX is a KNX tactile 4 channels push button which can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, sequences of 3 objects, etc. Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils, etc. Device has a rear connector (2 poles) configurable as digital or analog input. It's possible to connect a NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to have a direct temperature measurement. SB40AxxKNX has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus. SB40AxxKNX is intended to be used in British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

| | |
|---|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (H x W x D) : 55 x 55 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Rear Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) |
| Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |



Order Codes

SB40A01KNXPLCR

Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Chromo - Plastic

SB40A11KNXPLBL

Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Black - Plastic

SB40A21KNXPLWH

Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - White - Plastic

SB40A09KNXPLCR

Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Chromo - Plastic + Linemark

SB40A19KNXPLBL

Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Black - Plastic + Linemark

SB40A29KNXPLWH

Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - White - Plastic + Linemark

SB40A01KNXMT60

Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Chromo + Alluminium

(Order codes are referred only to switches without frames).

Plastic



Chromo
SB40A01KNX-PLCR



Black
SB40A11KNX-PLBL



White
SB40A21KNX-PLWH

Plastic + Linemark



Chromo
SB40A09KNX-PLCR



Black
SB40A19KNX-PLBL



White
SB40A29KNX-PLWH

Metal



Aluminium
SB40A01KNX-MT60

9025 KNX Touch Panel 3,5"



EVO21

The touch panel is equipped with a 3,5 inches coloured display; dimming, status, values, lighting, shutters and timers are controlled and password protected when needed. Using the embedded temperature sensor and the embedded room temperature controller function is possible to manage valves, fancoil or other HVAC equipments. The device includes a number of pre-programmed logic including control of electrical loads with automatic power-off priority, (this feature is available in combination with eelectron KNX power measuring device). The panel 3.5 "Touch has an LED for status display and a buzzer to give sound signals with alarm function.

The device is equipped with a Micro-USB connection accessible from the front by simply removing the external cover; allows connection to the programming device for customizing icons, screensavers or logics. Similarly, a Micro-SD Card slot is available for updating the device's firmware. Available in two colours (white and black) is based on Linux OS but can be programmed using only ETS without any additional SW.

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (W x H x D) : 96 x 96 x 15 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inwall box: 2 modules Italian, German box, Swiss box |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 5 mA • Auxiliary power supply: 9 ÷ 32V DC, max 55 mA |

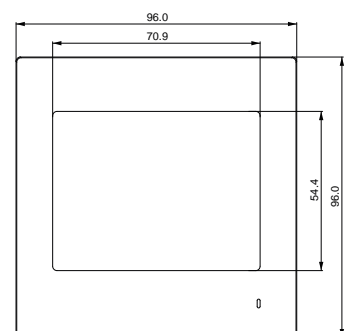
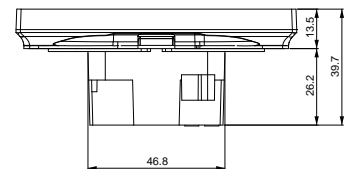
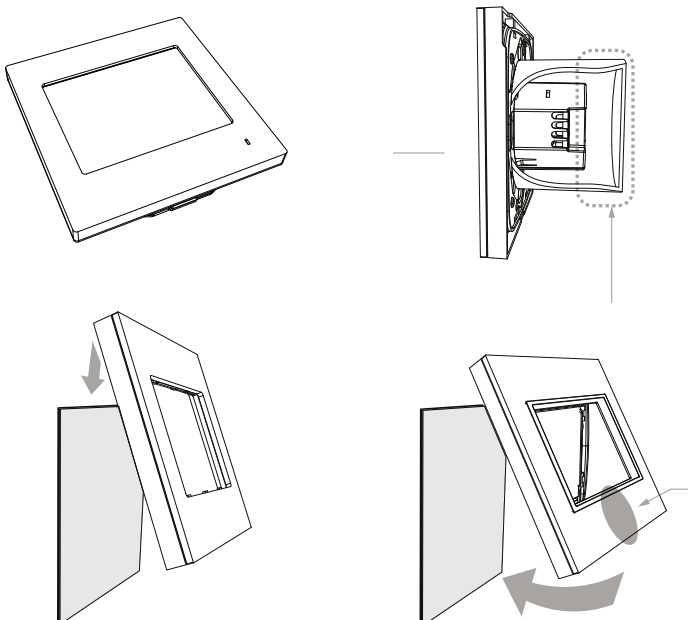
Order Codes

TP35A01KNX-1

Touch Panel KNX 3,5 EVO21 - White

TP35A01KNX-3

Touch Panel KNX 3,5 EVO21 - Black



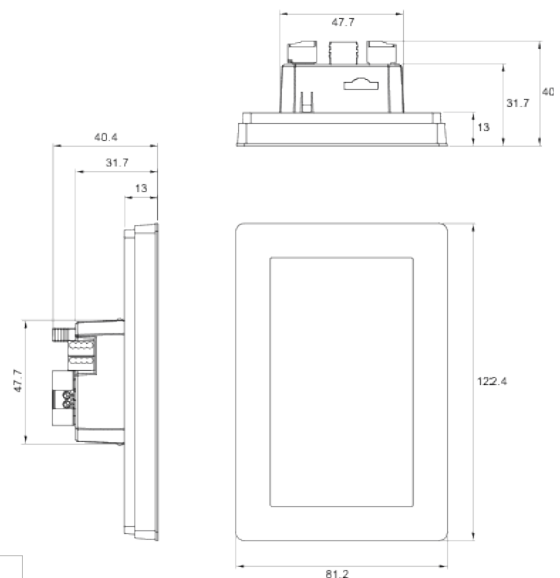
KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 4,3"



The touch panel is equipped with a 4,3 inches display for visualisation and control of KNX installations. The IP version allows for remote control from smartphones and tablets, using eTouch App. Available in white or black finish, can be installed in portrait or landscape mode.

Main features:

- Up to 96 control functions, organized in 12 configurable pages
- User editable favorites page
- Configurable background images
- Weekly time schedules (up to 96 channels, 4 programs / channel)
- Alarm monitoring (up to 96 alarms) with event log
- Touch gestures: Up to 5 quick actions without leaving power saving mode
- Internal scene controller
- Two independent thermostats
- Remote control from smartphones and tablets via mobile apps
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs
- Built-in temperature sensor
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Ultra-low power consumption



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 122,4 x 81,2 x 31,7 mm (without connectors) 122,4 x 81,2 x 40,4 mm (including connectors) |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard square or rounded flush mounting box (not included) |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply voltage 12-30V DC Do not use 29V DC from KNX bus as external power supply • Power consumption Max. 2 W Typ. 130 mA (12V DC), 70 mA (24V DC), 60 mA (30V DC) • Connection Pluggable terminal block, pitch 3.5 mm • Recommended wiring conductor cross section 0.5 mm² • Power supply unit not included |

Order Codes

TP43M01KNX-3
KNX Touch Panel 4,3" - Black Glass

TP43M01KNX-1
KNX Touch Panel 4,3" - White Glass

KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 4,3"



IP CONNECTIVITY

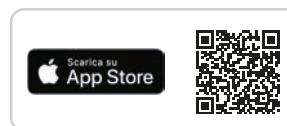
The touch panel is equipped with a 4,3 inches display for visualisation and control of KNX installations. The IP version allows for remote control from smartphones and tablets, using eTouch App. Available in white or black finish, can be installed in portrait or landscape mode.

Main features:

- Up to 96 control functions, organized in 12 configurable pages
- User editable favorites page
- Configurable background images
- Weekly time schedules (up to 96 channels, 4 programs / channel)
- Alarm monitoring (up to 96 alarms) with event log
- Touch gestures: Up to 5 quick actions without leaving power saving mode
- Internal scene controller
- Two independent thermostats
- Remote control from smartphones and tablets via mobile apps
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs
- Built-in temperature sensor
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Ultra-low power consumption
- Push notifications to the APP for alarms



eTouch App
available on IOS
and Android



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 122,4 x 81,2 x 31,7 mm (without connectors) 122,4 x 81,2 x 40,4 mm (including connectors) |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard square or rounded flush mounting box (not included) |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply voltage 12-30V DC Do not use 29V DC from KNX bus as external power supply • Power consumption Max. 2.8 W Typ. 165 mA (12V DC), 85 mA (24V DC), 75 mA (30V DC) • Connection Pluggable terminal block, pitch 3.5 mm • Recommended wiring conductor cross section 0.5 mm² • Power supply unit not included |

Order Codes

TP43M11KNX-3
KNX Touch Panel 4,3" - Black Glass

TP43M11KNX-1
KNX Touch Panel 4,3" - White Glass

KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 4,3"



IP CONNECTIVITY + DOOR PHONE

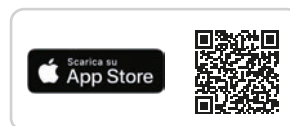
The touch panel is equipped with a 4,3 inches display for visualisation and control of KNX installations. The IP version allows for remote control from smartphones and tablets, using eTouch App. Available in white or black finish, can be installed in portrait or landscape mode.

Main features:

- Up to 48 control functions, organized in 6 configurable pages
- User editable favorites page
- Configurable background images
- Weekly time schedules (up to 48 channels, 4 programs / channel)
- Alarm monitoring (up to 48 alarms) with event log
- Touch gestures: Up to 5 quick actions without leaving power saving mode
- Internal scene controller
- Two independent thermostats
- Remote control from smartphones and tablets via mobile apps
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs
- Built-in temperature sensor
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Ultra-low power consumption
- Push notifications to the APP for alarms
- Video doorphone and IP cameras
- P2P SIP



eTouch App
available on IOS
and Android



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 122,4 x 81,2 x 31,7 mm (without connectors) 122,4 x 81,2 x 40,4 mm (including connectors) |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Standard square or rounded flush mounting box (not included) |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Supply voltage 12-30V DC Do not use 29V DC from KNX bus as external power supply• Power consumption max. 5 W Typ. 165 mA (12V DC), 85 mA (24V DC), 75 mA (30V DC)• Connection Pluggable terminal block, pitch 3.5 mm• Recommended wiring conductor cross section 0.5 mm²• Power supply unit not included |

Order Codes

TP43I21KNX-3
KNX Touch Panel 4,3" - Black Glass

TP43I21KNX-1
KNX Touch Panel 4,3" - White Glass

KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 7"



IP CONNECTIVITY + DOOR PHONE

The device touch panel 7" is a control unit for KNX-based home and building automation installations, featuring a 7" TFT capacitive touch screen, integrated web server, and video door phone function. Available in GLASS (full glass front) and CLASSIC (interchangeable front frames) models.

Main features:

- Control and monitoring of KNX devices
- Simple, user-friendly navigation through floorplans and zones
- Up to 512 configurable pages, with up to 8 control functions per page (more than 4000 functions)
- Customizable background images
- User-editable scenes
- Weekly time schedules
- Alarm monitoring with event log
- Presence simulation with day and night schedules
- Logic functions (logic gates, comparators, timers, etc.)
- Four independent thermostats
- Touch gestures: 4 directional gestures + multitouch gesture
- Video door phone function, with full duplex audio and echo cancellation
- IP camera monitoring
- Remote control from smartphones, tablets, and PCs
- Integrated stereo loudspeakers and digital microphone
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs (see probe code TS01101ACC)
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Very low power consumption
- Doorphone and IP cameras
- P2P SIP & SIP register



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 228 x 156 x 36 / 39 mm (Glass / Classic) |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wall-mounting box, 200 x 130 x 60 mm (code TP70I01ACC) |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply voltage 12V DC \pm 5% • Power consumption: typ. 2.3 W (energy saving) / 4.7 W (regular operation), max. 17 W • Connection: Pluggable terminal block, 5.08 mm pitch • Recommended wiring: Conductor section 1.5 mm² • Power supply unit (included): 12V DC / 25 W PSU, DIN-rail mounted. 53 mm. Input voltage 90-264V AC @ 50-60 Hz |

Order Codes

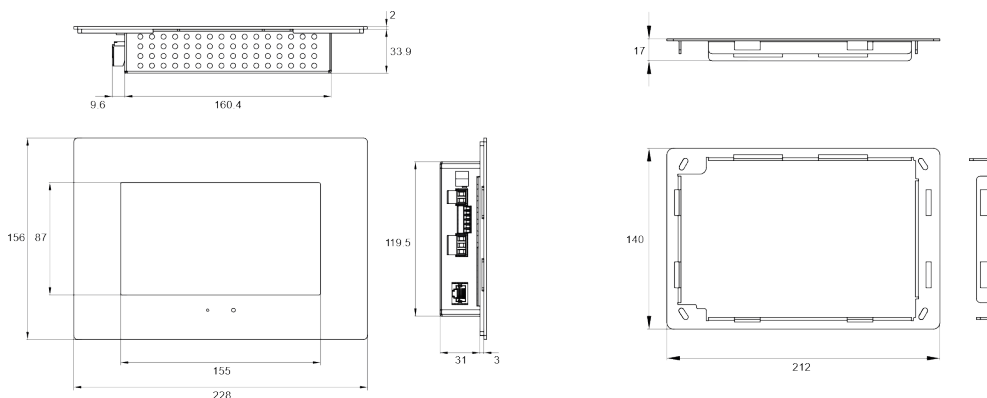
TP70I12KNX-GL-3
KNX Touch Panel 7" - Black Glass

TP70I12KNX-GL-1
KNX Touch Panel 7" - White Glass

TP70I12KNX-PL-3
KNX Touch Panel 7" - Black Plexi

TP70I12KNX-PL-1
KNX Touch Panel 7" - White Plexi

TP10I01ACC
Wall mounting box



KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 10,1"

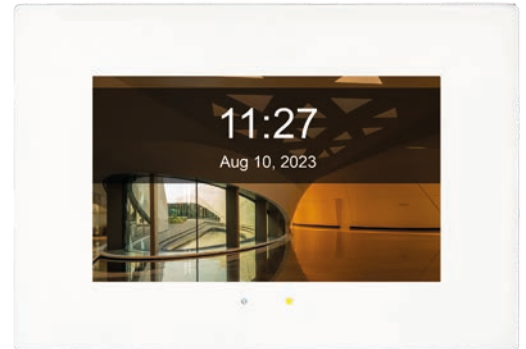


IP CONNECTIVITY + DOOR PHONE

The device touch panel 10.1" is a control unit for KNX-based home and building automation installations, featuring a 10.1" TFT capacitive touch screen with IPS technology, integrated web server, and video door phone function. Available in GLASS (full glass front) and CLASSIC (interchangeable front frames) models.

Main features:

- Control and monitoring of KNX devices
- Simple, user-friendly navigation through floorplans and zones
- Up to 512 configurable pages, with up to 8 control functions per page (more than 4000 functions)
- Customizable background images
- User-editable scenes
- Weekly time schedules
- Alarm monitoring with event log
- Presence simulation with day and night schedules
- Logic functions (logic gates, comparators, timers, etc.)
- Four independent thermostats
- Touch gestures: 4 directional gestures + multitouch gesture
- Video door phone function, with full duplex audio and echo cancellation
- IP camera monitoring
- Remote control from smartphones, tablets, and PCs
- Integrated stereo loudspeakers and digital microphone
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs (see eelectron probe code TS01101ACC)
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Very low power consumption
- Doorphone and IP cameras
- P2P SIP & SIP register



Order Codes

TP10I12KNX-GL-3
Touch Panel KNX 10,1" - Black Glass

TP10I12KNX-GL-1
Touch Panel KNX 10,1" - White Glass

TP10I12KNX-PL-3
Touch Panel KNX 10,1" - Black Plexi

TP10I12KNX-PL-1
Touch Panel KNX 10,1" - White Plexi

TP10I01ACC
Wall mounting box

Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 302 x 221 x 40 / 42 mm (Glass / Classic) |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wall-mounting box, 275 x 186 x 56 mm (Code TP10I01ACC) |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply voltage 12V DC \pm 5% • Power consumption: typ. 2.3 W (energy saving) / 4.7 W (regular operation), max. 17 W • Connection: Pluggable terminal block, 5.08 mm pitch • Recommended wiring: Conductor section 1.5 mm² • Power supply unit (included): 12V DC / 24 W PSU, DIN-rail mounted. 77 mm. Input voltage 100-240V AC @ 50-60 Hz |

KNX MiniPad

8 CH - THERMOSTAT - COMPLETE



The MINIPAD KNX pushbutton panel of the eelecta® series is equipped with 8 buttons that can be configured for the management of lights, shutters, dimmers, or other programmable command and control functions.

There are also 8 white LEDs and one RGB, each freely configurable with ETS. In the rear part, 3 inputs are available, two of which are dedicated to interfacing potential-free contacts (clean – for example sensors, traditional buttons, etc.) and one freely configurable by ETS as a dry or analogue contact. The control panel includes a temperature sensor that can also be configured as a thermostat for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, fan coils 2 and 4 pipes.

Moreover, 16 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.

The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviours.

The KNX communication interface is included. The device can be configured via the ETS application program to communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

Order Codes

MB80D01KNX
8 channel KNX - White

MB80D01KNX-BL
8 channel KNX - Black

MB80D1KNX-SWH
8 channel KNX - White Helvetia

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Mechanical data | MiniPad Dimensions (A. x L.) 90 x 90 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Built-in box: Italian 2 modules, standard box German, Swiss, British |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Bus EIB/KNX: 21 ÷ 32V DCMax 20 mA |
| Inputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Inputs: 2 inputs for digital contacts and one digital/analogMaximum Cable Length: ≤ 10 mVoltage Scanning: 3,3 V DCCurrent Scanning: ≤ 1 mA |



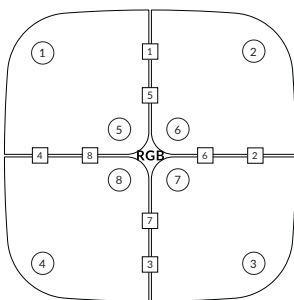
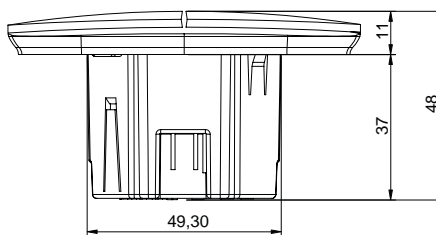
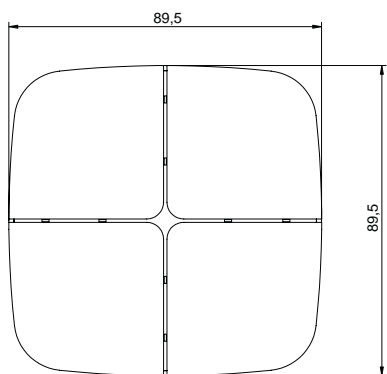
8 channel KNX - White
MB80D01KNX



8 channel KNX - Black
MB80D01KNX-BL



8 channel KNX - White Helvetia
MB80D1KNX-SWH



Horizone Web Server



HORIZONE is a webservice specifically engineered for supervision and monitoring of Home & Building Automation systems. Based on KNX standard and suitable for integration with Modbus standard and other technologies used in intelligent buildings, alarm systems, fire and smoke detections systems, audio/video distribution systems. Compatible with operating system Mac OS X, Microsoft Windows, Apple iOS and Google Android, the configuration and use of HORIZONE takes place directly through its web interface, which can be accessed through the most popular browser on the market browser from any device (pc/mac, smartphone e tablet) or with free app available on iOS and Android store.

SIZES

| | KNX GROUP ADDRESSES | SCENES | LOGICS | PAGES | LOADS |
|---|---------------------|--------|--------|-----------|-------|
| Horizone Web Server 200 KNX group addresses | 200 | 30 | 30 | UNLIMITED | 10 |
| Upgrade up to 800 KNX group addresses | 800 | 100 | 100 | UNLIMITED | 20 |
| Upgrade up to 1400 KNX group addresses | 1400 | 100 | 100 | UNLIMITED | 40 |

Order Codes

IN00B02WEB
Web Server Horizone 200 points

IN00B03UPG
Upgrade up to 800 points

IN00B04UPG
Upgrade up to 1400 points

**On demand Horizone Upgrade over 1400 KNX group addresses

Hardware Features

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: 5 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC |
| Aux Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 ÷ 24V DC 18 mA @12 V; 110 mA @24 V |
| Communication ports | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KNX RS232 (1x) Screw connector RS485 (1x) Screw connector USB 2.0 (2x) LAN (1x) RJ-45 jack (10/100 Mbps) |

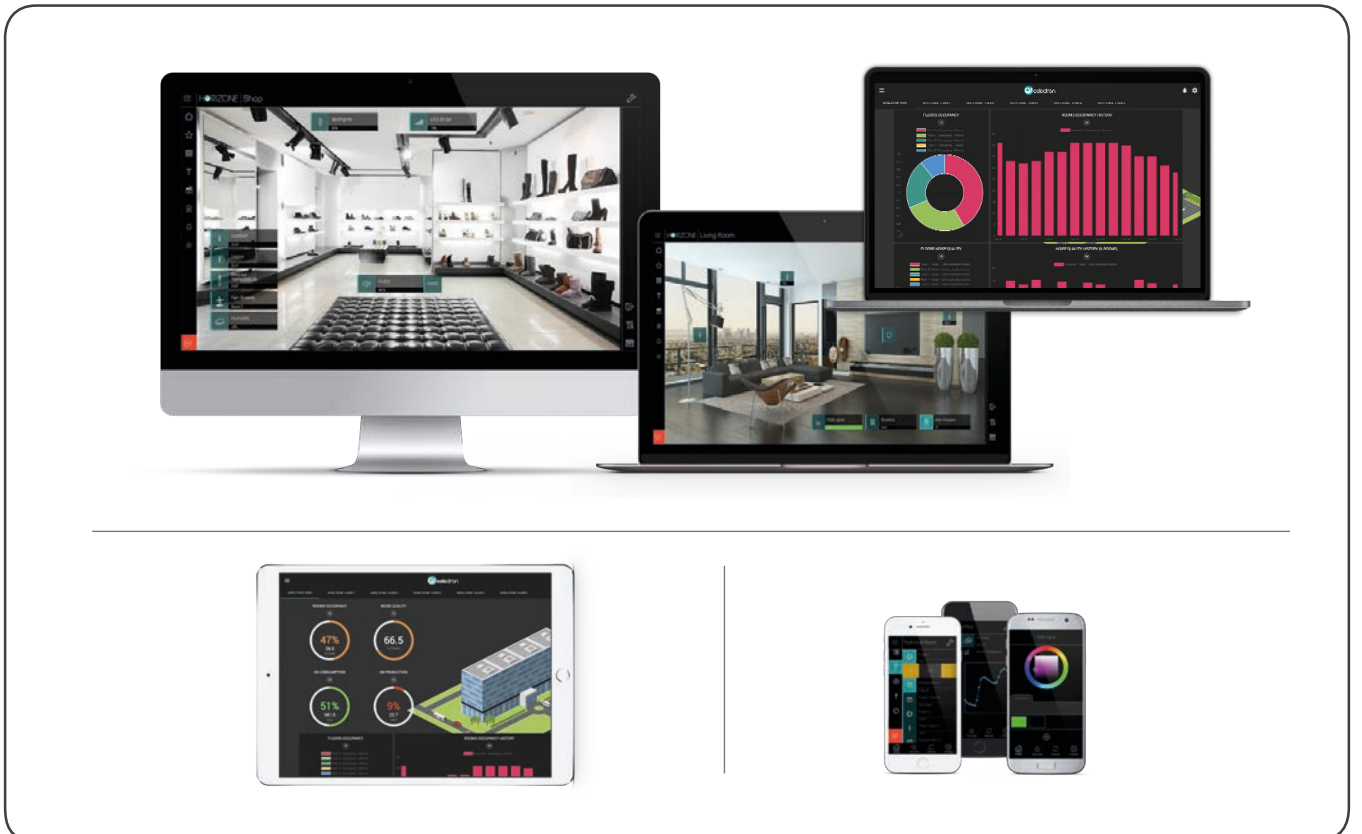
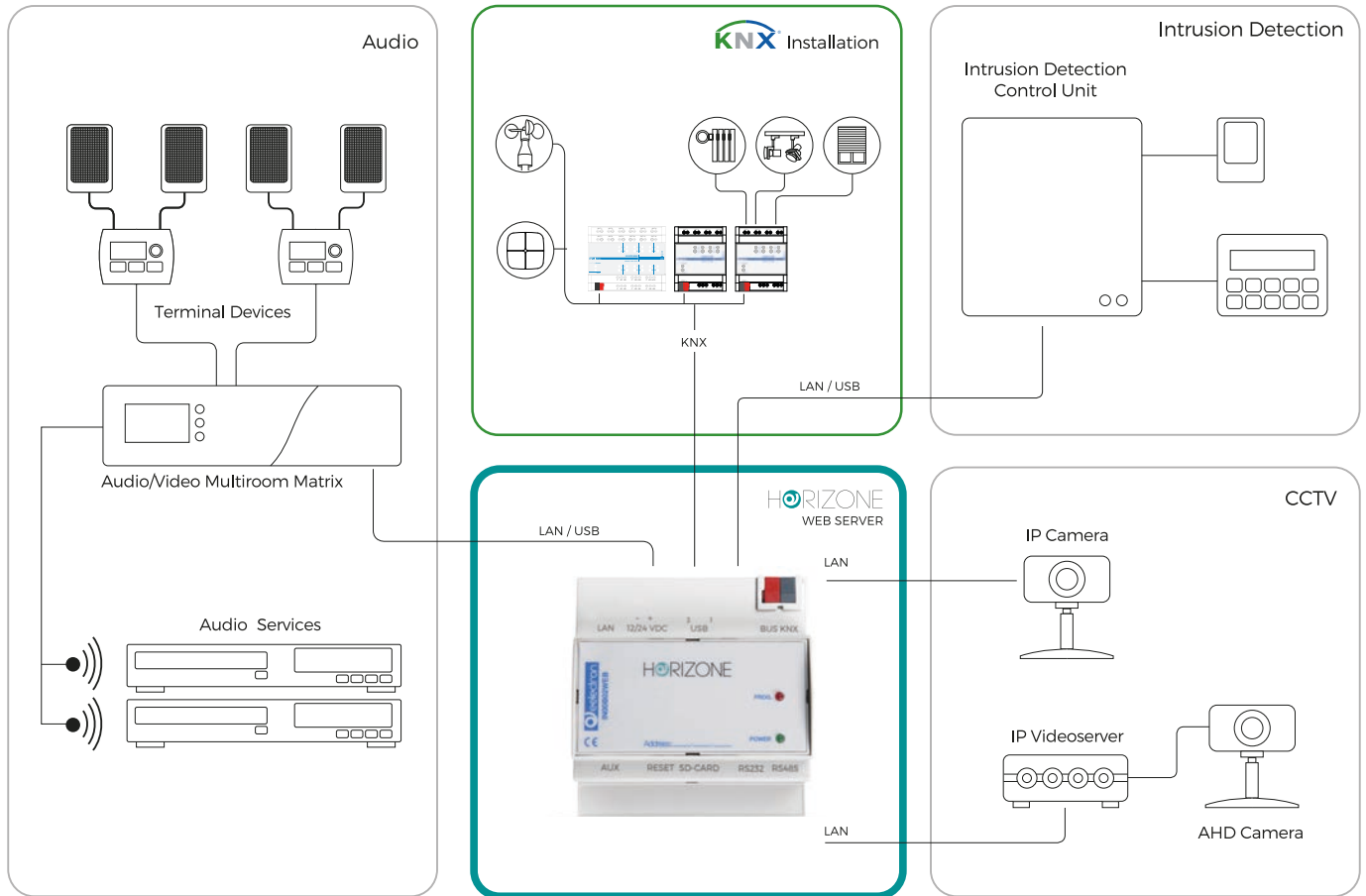
Additional Software Modules

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| IN00B02MBS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MODBUS Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02BEN | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BENTEL Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02IES | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ELMO/IESS Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02TEC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TECNOALARM Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02TUT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TUTONDO Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02VIV | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VIVALDI Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02VOI | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VOIP Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02SON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SONOS Module for HORIZONE WS |
| IN00B02DAT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report and Accounting Module for HORIZONE WS |

Software Features

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Standard technologies | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KNX RS232 / RS485 / TCP |
| User interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Web / HTML5 App iOS / Android |
| Number of clients | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unlimited |
| Simultaneous connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Up to 20 |
| Features | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lighting HVAC Blinds / Shutters Irrigation Alarms Power consumption Load management Weather IP Camera Door intercom system (SIP server only) Cloud services Voice control IFTTT |
| Advanced functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scenarios with parametrical wait functions Boolean logics Thresholds and values comparators Mathematical operations Scheduler Notifications Advanced logic module |
| Users and security | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unlimited users SSL Internet secure access |

Horizone Web Server



Horizone MINI Web Server



HORIZONE MINI is a webserver specifically engineered for supervision and monitoring of Home & Building Automation systems. Based on KNX standard and suitable for integration with Modbus standard*. Compatible with operating system Mac OS X, Microsoft Windows, Apple iOS and Google Android, the configuration and use of HORIZONE takes place directly through its web interface, which can be accessed through a the most popular browser on the market browser from any device (pc/mac, smartphone e tablet) or with free app available on iOS and Android store.

*Only for Modbus energy meter



Order Codes

IN00M02WEB
Horizone MINI Web Server 200 points

Software Features

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Standard technologies | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KNX (max 200 group addresses) • RS485 / TCP • Energy meter USB |
| User interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web / HTML5 • App iOS / Android |
| Number of clients | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unlimited |
| Simultaneous connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 20 |
| Features | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lighting • HVAC • Blinds / Shutters • Irrigation • Alarms • Energy management • Load management • SONOS (Visualization only) • Cloud services • Voice control |
| Advanced functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scenarios with parametrical wait functions • Boolean logics • Thresholds and values comparators • Mathematical operations • Scheduler • Programmable events • Notifications |

SIZES

| | KNX GROUP ADDRESSES | SCENES | LOGICS | PAGES | LOADS |
|---|---------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Horizone Web Server 200 KNX group addresses | 200 | 30 | 30 | 12 | 10 |

Hardware Features

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Dimensions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90,5 x 62 x 36 mm • 2 DIN rail Module |
| Aux Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 ÷ 24V DC • 18 mA @12 V; 110 mA @24 V |
| Communication ports | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KNX • RS485 (1x) Screw connector • USB 2.0 (1x) • LAN (1x) RJ-45 jack (10/100 Mbps) |

Energy Meter USB

USB ENERGY METER

This is an indirect insertion single-phase energy meter for DIN rail mounting and the connection is made via USB with the Horizone webserver or Horizone Mini.

Through the user interface of the web server to which it is connected, it allows monitoring of the power, voltage and current relative to the point where it is mounted. Thanks to the amperometric clamp supplied, with opening insertion, it is possible to measure any electrical phase available in the electrical panel, without having to intervene directly in the relative wiring. To work requires a free USB port on the Horizone or Horizone Mini webserver.

Order Codes

PM10M01USB
USB Energy Meter

IP Touch Panel 5"



Horizone IP Touch Panel is an Android based touch panel with a coloured 5" display in which can be installed third-party applications for the integration of different systems.

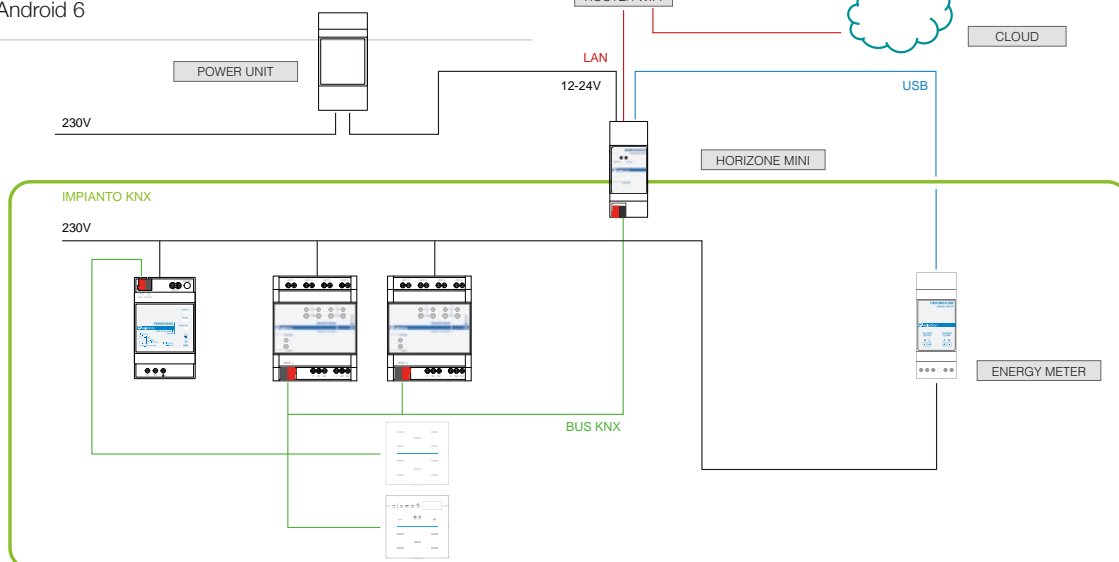
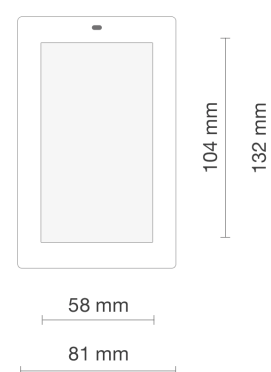


Technical Features

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Dimensions: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 81x132x14 mm • Inwall Box 2M – Ex. Bticino 502E • Inwall Box Round 60 Diameter – Ex. Gewiss 24232 • Inwall Box 3M – Ex. Bticino 503E |
| Orientation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horizontal or Vertical |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POE (Power Over Ethernet) |
| Monitor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LCD HD IPS 5" |
| Resolution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1280x720 px |
| Color | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16,7 Millions Colors (True Colors) |
| Brightness | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400 nits |
| Touch Screen | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capacitive with multi touch & gestures support |
| Speakers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High definition audio through incorporated amps - 2 W |
| Microphone | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated – echo canceling high resolution |
| Gyroscope | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto survey orientation |
| Proximity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated |
| Brightness Sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated |
| Connectivity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LAN 100 baseT |
| Certification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CE / FCC CLASS B / FCC part15 / ROHS / WEEE |
| Operating System | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Android 6 |

Order Codes

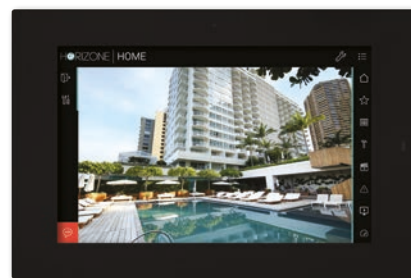
WS05H10WEB
Horizone Touch Panel 5" - Black



IP Touch Panel 8"



Horzone IP Touch Panel is an Android based touch panel with a coloured 8" display in which can be installed third-party applications for the integration of different systems.



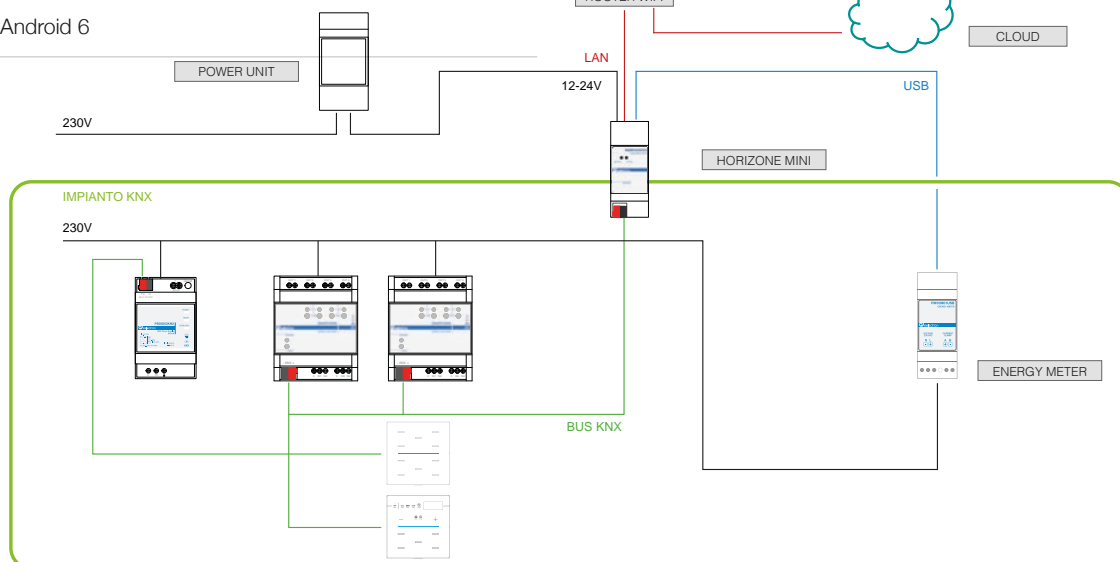
Technical Features

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Dimensions: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 224x149x16 • Inwall Box 154x98x69 mm – Ex. Bticino 16204 |
| Orientation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horizontal or Vertical |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POE (Power Over Ethernet) |
| Type | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LCD HD IPS 8" |
| Resolution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1280x720 px |
| Color | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16,7 Millions Colors (True Colors) |
| Brightness | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400 nits |
| Touch Screen | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capacitive with multi touch & gestures support |
| Speakers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High definition audio through incorporated amps - 2 W |
| Microphone | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated – echo canceling high resolution |
| Gyroscope | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto survey orientation |
| Proximity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated |
| Brightness Sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated |
| Connectivity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LAN 100 baseT |
| Certification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CE / FCC CLASS B / FCC part15 / ROHS / WEEE |
| Operating System | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Android 6 |

Order Codes

WS08H10WEB
Horzone Touch Panel 8" - Black

WS08H20WEB
Horzone Touch Panel 8" - White



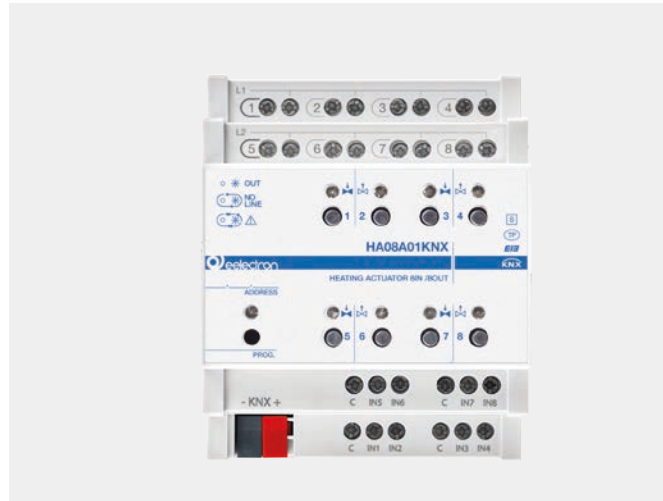
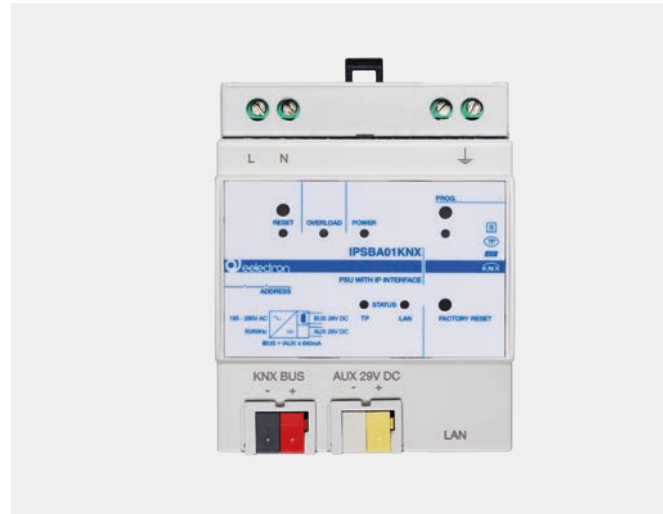
Actuators



Lighting Management
Dimming, DALI, DMX
Climate Control
Shutters Management
Sensors
Metering
System Components
Interfaces



Actuators, Dimmers, Presence Detectors, System components



Universal actuator
16 IN / 16 OUT with
manual control

Universal actuator
4 IN / 4 OUT with
manual control

Heating actuator
8 IN / 8 OUT with
manual control

Universal actuator
16 OUT with
manual control

DALI Gateway TW
2 CH

Multi Sensor



In-wall module multifunctional

4 IN / 2 OUT



IO42E01KNX is an input and outputs interface device and can be configured with ETS® to communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

Module includes:

- 2 digital inputs
- 1 analog / digital input
- 1 digital / analog / smart sensor input
- 2 relay output (bistable)

Digital inputs are intended to be connected to free potential contacts and can interface sensors, traditional buttons, etc; they can be used to on/off commands, dimming, shutter control, scene recall and control, sequences of 3 objects.

Inputs 3 and 4 can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS01A01ACC / TS01B01ACC/ TS01D01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils.

Input 4 can be configured as “smart sensor” for connection of the plug-in sensors: SM03E01ACC that includes a di temperature sensor (range from -5°C to +50°C) and a CO2 sensor (range from 10 ppm to 1000 ppm) and SM03E02ACC that includes a temperature sensor (range from -5°C to +50°C) and a VOC sensor for measuring Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) and CO2 equivalent (eCO2).

Device 2 outputs on board can be configured:

- Each output can be configured independently for load control (2 independent channels).
- Outputs can be configured in pairs for the management of roller shutters and blinds; (1 channel).
- For controlling a servomotor, in pairs.
- For logic interlock control.

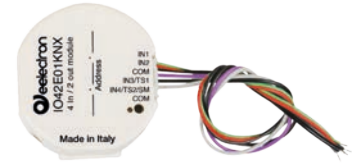
The device integrates an antenna with BEACON BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy) function. Data format compatible with iBeacon® and Eddystone®.

The device allows you to set the transmission frequency and signal strength.

BLE technology allows the sending of messages to mobile devices. These devices must have an app that allows them to receive information from BLE beacons.

Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.



| Technical Features | |
|---|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (Ø x H) 52 x 28 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inwall |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • or free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectable to NTC probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • Max capacitance @230 V: 21 µF 5.000 cycles • Incandescent lamps max load: 1500 W 50.000 cycles • Fluorescent lamps max load: 6 x18 W 25.000 cycles • Halogen lamps max load: 500 W 50.000 cycles • Discharge lamps max load: 200 W 25.000 cycles |

| Order Codes |
|--|
| <p>IO42E01KNX Multifunctional in-wall module 4 Inputs / 2 Outputs KNX + BLE</p> |

Universal Module

4 IN / 4 OUT PLUS — F Series



Device IO04F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 4 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 4 outputs for light / load control
- 4 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 2 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 2 channels for 3-point valve control
- 1 fan coil actuators 2-pipes

The device also includes 4 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (eelectron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 16) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 4 complete thermostat modules; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc. Version IO04F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

IO04F01KNX

Universal Actuator 4 IN / 4 OUT Plus

IO04F01KNX-SD

Universal Actuator 4 IN / 4 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

8 IN / 8 OUT PLUS — F Series



Device IO08F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 8 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 8 outputs for light / load control
- 8 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 4 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 4 channels for 3-point valve control
- 2 fan coil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed fan coil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

The device also includes 8 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (eelectron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 8) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 2 complete thermostat modules; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc. Version IO08F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

IO08F01KNX

Universal Actuator 8 IN / 8 OUT Plus

IO08F01KNX-SD

Universal Actuator 8 IN / 8 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

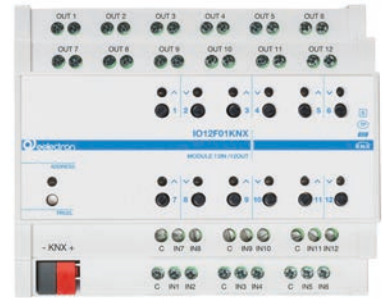
12 IN / 12 OUT PLUS — F Series



Device IO12F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 12 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 12 outputs for light / load control
- 12 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 6 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 6 channels for 3-point valve control
- 3 fan coil actuators 2-pipes / 2 fan coil actuators 4-pipes

The device also includes 12 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (electron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 12) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes electron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 3 complete thermostat modules; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc. Version IO12F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 6 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For NTC temperature probe electron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

IO12F01KNX

Universal Actuator 12 IN / 12 OUT Plus

IO12F01KNX-SD

Universal Actuator 12 IN / 12 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

16 IN / 16 OUT PLUS — F Series



Device IO16F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 16 outputs for light / load control
- 16 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 8 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 8 channels for 3-point valve control
- 4 fan coil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed fan coil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

The device also includes 16 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (eelectron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 16) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 2 complete thermostat modules if inputs 3 ÷ 8 and 11 ÷ 16 are not used; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc. Version IO16F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 8 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

IO16F01KNX

Universal Actuator 16 IN / 16 OUT Plus

IO16F01KNX-SD

Universal Actuator 16 IN / 16 OUT + SD Card

Module 4 Digital Inputs

4 IN — F Series



The BI04F01KNX device is equipped with 4 inputs for interfacing dry contacts, for example sensors, switch buttons, etc.

Inputs functions are: on / off control, dimmers, roller shutters and scene recall, etc.

Short and long pressure management, switching, sequences are possible. The lines can be monitored using an end of line resistor (EOL) of 1.8KΩ [1/8W] value which allows the device to manage sensors with a higher level of safety such as magnetic contacts, motion detectors.

The pulse counter function is also available for counting the pulses detectable on each input. One of the 4 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc. Two of the 4 inputs can be configured as “smart sensor” for the connection of ‘plug-in sensor’ (see SM03E01ACC CO₂ - temperature, SM03E02ACC VOC - temperature - eCO₂). On the front panel there is a LED to display the status of each input.

Moreover, 10 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 100 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

BI04F01KNX
Din Module 4 Digital Inputs

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + CO₂ + eCO₂ + Temperature

Module 8 Digital Inputs

8 IN — F Series



The BI08F01KNX device is equipped with 8 inputs for interfacing dry contacts, for example sensors, switch buttons, etc.

Inputs functions are: on / off control, dimmers, roller shutters and scene recall, etc.

Short and long pressure management, switching, sequences are possible. The lines can be monitored using an end of line resistor (EOL) of 1.8KΩ [1/8W] value which allows the device to manage sensors with a higher level of safety such as magnetic contacts, motion detectors.

The pulse counter function is also available for counting the pulses detectable on inputs (1, 3, 5, 7). One of the 8 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc. Two of the 4 inputs can be configured as “smart sensor” for the connection of ‘plug-in sensor’ (see SM03E01ACC CO₂ - temperature, SM03E02ACC VOC - temperature - eCO₂). On the front panel there is a LED to display the status of each input.

Moreover, 10 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Auxiliary supply: 230V AC • Max 15 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 100 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| | |

Order Codes

BI08F01KNX

Din Module 8 Digital Inputs

SM03E01ACC

Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature

SM03E02ACC

Plug-in sensor VOC + CO₂ + eCO₂ + Temperature

Module 16 Digital Inputs

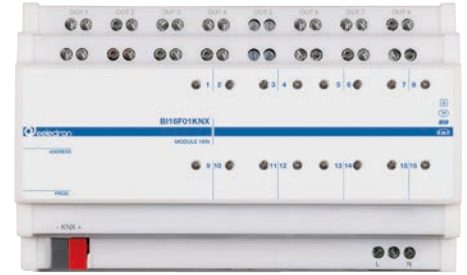
16 IN — F Series



Device 16 Input Module BI16F01KNX is an EIB/ KNX DIN rail mounting device useful to interface commands (e.g. push buttons) for any kind of applications. The device is equipped with 16 binary inputs. Inputs can be connected to conventional switching devices (potential free), e.g. push buttons, switches, floating contacts, for switching functions with pulse edge evaluation (e.g. rising or falling edge, toggle...).

Inputs can be configured with ETS SW as output to drive Leds. Inputs can be used for on/off commands, dimming, shutter control, scene recall and control; outputs include switching function, scene recall and control logic function.

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 8 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 5 mA • Auxiliary supply: 230V AC |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 100 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

BI16F01KNX
Din Module 16 Digital Inputs

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + CO₂ + eCO₂ + Temperature

OUTPUTS

Universal Module

4 OUT - PLUS — F Series



Device BO04F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 4 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 4 outputs for light / load control
- 4 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 2 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 2 channels for 3-point valve control
- 1 fan coil actuators 2-pipes

Version BO04F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC• Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC• 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC• Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF)• Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms• Incandescent lamps: max 10 A• Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A• Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W)• Electronic ballast: max 6 A• LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO04F01KNX
Universal Actuator 4 OUT Plus

BO04F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 4 OUT + SD Card

OUTPUTS

Universal Module

8 OUT - PLUS — F Series



Device BO08F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 8 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 8 outputs for light / load control
- 8 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 4 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 4 channels for 3-point valve control
- 2 fan coil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed fan coil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

Version BO08F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC• Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC• 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC• Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF)• Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms• Incandescent lamps: max 10 A• Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A• Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W)• Electronic ballast: max 6 A• LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO08F01KNX
Universal Actuator 8 OUT Plus

BO08F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 8 OUT + SD Card

OUTPUTS

Universal Module

12 OUT - PLUS — F Series



Device BO12F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 12 outputs for light / load control
- 12 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 6 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 6 channels for 3-point valve control
- 3 fan coil actuators 2-pipes / 2 fan coil actuators 4-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed fan coil control or combine groups of relays (up to 6) for special function using logic interlock.

Version BO12F01KNX-SD includes a microSD Card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 6 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC• Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC• 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC• Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF)• Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms• Incandescent lamps: max 10 A• Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A• Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W)• Electronic ballast: max 6 A• LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO12F01KNX
Universal Actuator 12 OUT Plus

BO12F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 12 OUT + SD Card

OUTPUTS

Universal Module

16 OUT - PLUS — F Series



Device BO16F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 16 outputs for light / load control
- 16 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 8 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 8 channels for 3-point valve control
- 4 fan coil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed fan coil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

Version BO16F01KNX-SD includes a microSD Card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 8 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC• Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC• 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC• Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF)• Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms• Incandescent lamps: max 10 A• Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A• Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W)• Electronic ballast: max 6 A• LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO16F01KNX
Universal Actuator 16 OUT Plus

BO16F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 16 OUT + SD Card

OUTPUTS

Universal Module

24 OUT - PLUS — F Series

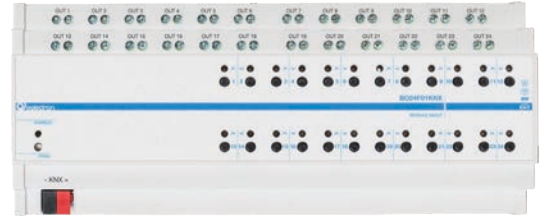


Device BO24F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 24 outputs for light / load control
- 24 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 12 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 12 channels for 3-point valve control
- 6 fan coil actuators 2-pipes / 4 fan coil actuators 4-pipes

It is also possible to combine 3,4 or 5 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed fan coil control or combine groups of relays (up to 6) for special function using logic interlock .

Version BO24F01KNX-SD includes a microSD Card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 12 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC• Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter) |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC• 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC• Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF)• Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms• Incandescent lamps: max 10 A• Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A• Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W)• Electronic ballast: max 6 A• LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO24F01KNX
Universal Actuator 12 OUT Plus

BO24F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 12 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

4 OUT — K Series



The device BO04K01KNX is a DIN actuator with 16A – 230 V AC relay outputs for controlling loads or shutters and blinds, it has 4 relay outputs and they can be configured in different ways:

- Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads
- Outputs configured in pairs to manage shutters, blinds, etc. ... (equipped with mechanical end position)

8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A cos φ 1 - 250V AC • Max peak current: 117 A (TV-8 rating) • Incandescent lamps: max 5 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 3 A • Tungsten: max 8 A • Electronic ballast: max 8 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO04K01KNX
Universal Actuator 4 OUT

Universal Module

8 OUT — K Series



The device BO08K01KNX is a DIN actuator with 16A – 230 V AC relay outputs for controlling loads or shutters and blinds. It has 8 relay outputs and they can be configured in different ways:

- Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads
- Outputs configured in pairs to manage shutters, blinds, etc. ... (equipped with mechanical end position)

8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators Device is equipped with KNX communication interface



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 6 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A cos φ 1 - 250V AC • Max peak current: 117 A (TV-8 rating) • Incandescent lamps: max 5 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 3 A • Tungsten: max 8 A • Electronic ballast: max 8 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO08K01KNX
Universal Actuator 8 OUT

Universal Module

12 OUT – K Series



The device BO12K01KNX is a DIN actuator with 16A – 230 V AC relay outputs for controlling loads or shutters and blinds. It has 12 relay outputs and they can be configured in different ways:

- Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads
- Outputs configured in pairs to manage shutters, blinds, etc. ... (equipped with mechanical end position)

8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators Device is equipped with KNX communication interface



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 8 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A cos φ 1 - 250V AC • Max peak current: 117 A (TV-8 rating) • Incandescent lamps: max 5 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 3 A • Tungsten: max 8 A • Electronic ballast: max 8 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

BO12K01KNX
Universal Actuator 12 OUT

DIN Modules 8 OUT

20A WITH CURRENT SENSORS



The KNX current sensing actuator 20A is a DIN modules with 8 relay outputs of 20A – 230 V AC for controlling lights or generic loads.

The outputs can be configured in different ways:

- Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads for a total of 8 outputs.
- It is possible to combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special functions with logic interlocking.

The KNX current sensing actuator 20A has an integrated “current sensing” function which allows to measure the current of each relay output with the “true RMS” method (RMS = Root-Mean-Square value).

Two current thresholds can be set; when the value of the first threshold is exceeded, a warning function will be activated; when the second (higher) threshold value is exceeded, the alarm function which provides for the opening of the relay is activated.

Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 8 modules DIN |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32 V DC • Max 12 mA |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max current relay output: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AC1 (cos ϕ 0.8) 20 A/230\pm10% - AC1 (cos ϕ \leq 0.8) 16 A/230 \pm10% • Max. peak current: 500A/2ms • Resistive load: 20A 230V AC \pm10% • Incandescent lamps: 16A 230V AC \pm10% • Motor: 10A 230V AC \pm10% • Fluorescent lamp: 10A 230V AC \pm10% • Minimum mechanical switching number: 1 x 10⁶ |

Order Codes

BO08S01KNX
 Universal DIN Module 8 OUT 20A with current sensors

DIN Modules 8 OUT

20A



The KNX DIN module 20A actuator is a DIN module with 8 relay outputs of 20A – 230 V AC for controlling lights or generic loads.

The outputs can be configured in different ways:

- Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads for a total of 8 outputs.
- It is possible to combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special functions with logic interlocking.

Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.

Contact us for more information about the KNX DIN module 20A actuator.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 8 modules DIN |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32 V DC • Max 12 mA |
| Uscite a relè | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max current relay output: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AC1 (cos φ 0.8) 20 A/230±10% - AC1 (cos φ ≤ 0.8) 16 A/230 ±10% • Max. peak current: 500A/2ms • Resistive load: 20A 230V AC ±10% • Incandescent lamps: 16A 230V AC ±10% • Motor: 10A 230V AC ±10% • Fluorescent lamp: 10A 230V AC ±10% • Minimum mechanical switching number: 1 x 10⁶ |

Order Codes

BO08S02KNX
Universal DIN Module 8 OUT 20A

Universal Dimmer

1 CHANNEL 700 W - MASTER AND SLAVE



DM01D01KNX is a KNX power dimmer 1-channel acting as a Master Dimmer to which you can connect up to two Slave Modules (cod. DM01D01ACC) with identical characteristics to the Master power dimmer and connected to it by a local two wires bus.

Dimmer DM01D01KNX can be used in one of the following configurations:

Trailing Edge: The dimmer turns off part of the final part of the waveform of the input voltage resulting in reduced lamp output. This load regulation is used for resistive or capacitive loads (typically halogen lamps with electronic transformer or incandescent lamps).

Leading Edge: The dimmer turns off part of the initial part of the waveform of the input voltage, resulting in reduced lamp output. This load regulation is used for inductive loads (typically ferromagnetic transformers or toroidal).

The three channels are independent and can therefore operate on different phases of the same three phase systems respecting the limit of 230V AC between phase and neutral.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA Input power supply: 230V AC 50/60 Hz |
| Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply & load cable: max 2,5 mm² Local bus length: max 2 m between 2 modules |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incandescent or halogen lamps: 20-700 W Ferromagnetic transformer 20-700 VA Electronic transformer: 20-700 VA Dimmable LED Lamps: Max 160 W Compact fluorescent lamps (ESL/CFL): Max 160 W |

Order Codes

DM01D01KNX

Universal Dimmer 1 Channel 700 W Master

DM01D01ACC

Universal Dimmer 1 Channel 700 W Slave

Universal Dimmer

2 CHANNELS X 300 W



DM02A02KNX is a KNX universal power dimmer 2 channels with automatic identification of load type and with settable parameters to optimize control of different lamps like LED, incandescent and halogen, CFL dimmable lights, low voltage lamps with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer.

The 2 channels can be used independently or combined in pair to drive higher power loads; always respect the maximum power values indicated in the table of this instruction sheet and check in the handbook how to configure the outputs as combined in ETS. To define the maximum load and in particular the maximum number of lamps that can be connected, the DimmerLoadTester software is available; with it is possible to analyze the peak absorption of a single lamp and calculate the maximum number of lamps that can be connected.

Load control is possible in leading and trailing edge.



Technical Features

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------|--------|
| Mechanical data | • Dimensions: 4 DIN modules | | |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Input power supply: 230V AC 50/60 Hz | | |
| Output rate | | Single | Paired |
| | Incandescent or halogen lamps (230 V~ 50/60 Hz) 300 W 600 W RC LIN | 300 W | 600 W |
| | Ferromagnetic transformer (Halogen lamps 12/24 V ~ 50/60 Hz) 200 VA 400 VA L (1) LIN | 200 VA | 400 VA |
| | Electronic transformers (Halogen lamps 12/24 V ~ 50/60 Hz) | 60 VA | 100 VA |
| | Dimmable LED lamps (230 V~ 50/60 Hz) - L | 60 W | 100 W |
| | Dimmable LED lamps (230 V~ 50/60 Hz) - RC | 120 W | 200 W |
| | Compact Fluorescent Lamps (ESL/CFL) | 60 W | 100 W |

Order Codes

DM02A02KNX
 Universal DIN Dimmer 2 Channels x 300 W

Universal Dimmer

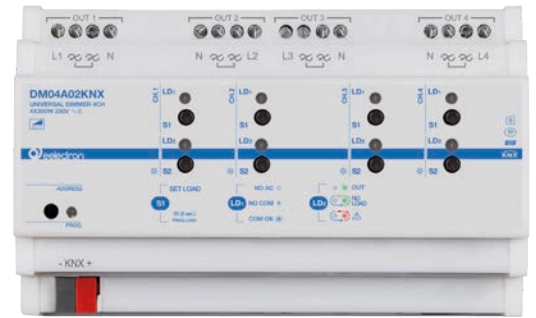
4 CHANNELS X 300 W



DM04A02KNX is a KNX universal power dimmer 4-channels with automatic identification of load type and with settable parameters to optimize control of different lamps like LED, incandescent and halogen, CFL dimmable lights, low voltage lamps with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer.

The 4 channels can be used independently or combined in pair (1+2 and 3+4) to drive higher power loads; always respect the maximum power values indicated in the table of this instruction sheet and check in the handbook how to configure the outputs as combined in ETS. To define the maximum load and in particular the maximum number of lamps that can be connected, the DimmerLoadTester software is available; with it is possible to analyze the peak absorption of a single lamp and calculate the maximum number of lamps that can be connected.

Load control is possible in leading and trailing edge.



Technical Features

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------|--------|
| Mechanical data | • Dimensions: 8 DIN modules | | |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Input power supply: 230V AC 50/60 Hz | | |
| Output rate | | Single | Paired |
| | Incandescent or halogen lamps (230 V~ 50/60 Hz) 300 W 600 W RC LIN | 300 W | 600 W |
| | Ferromagnetic transformer (Halogen lamps 12/24 V ~ 50/60 Hz) 200 VA 400 VA L (1) LIN | 200 VA | 400 VA |
| | Electronic transformers (Halogen lamps 12/24 V ~ 50/60 Hz) | 60 VA | 100 VA |
| | Dimmable LED lamps (230 V~ 50/60 Hz) - L | 60 W | 100 W |
| | Dimmable LED lamps (230 V~ 50/60 Hz) - RC | 120 W | 200 W |
| | Compact Fluorescent Lamps (ESL/CFL) | 60 W | 100 W |

Order Codes

DM04A02KNX
 Universal DIN Dimmer 4 Channels x 300 W

Dimmer Led

4 CHANNELS



DL04A02KNX is a dimming actuator for LED in DC with constant voltage (CV).

The device allows to drive 4 independent channels or 1 RGB channel and 1 single color channel or 1 channel RGBW.

It is possible to enable the notification mode of the correct functionality of the device via a communication object Module can be powered from 12 to 48V DC and consequently can manage the outputs (LED strips) with voltage from 12 to 48V DC.

The maximum current for each channel is 6A. The device includes a 16A relay, suitable for switching capacitive loads, that allows a complete shutdown of the external power supply when all loads are switched off (for example at night) ensuring the maximization of the energy saving. It is mandatory to connect one of the external power supply cables to the relay.

In case of an anomaly of the outputs, the device automatically excludes the external power supply and the device stops working. On the front pane there are 4 local switching buttons with corresponding status LED and a LED for signalling faults: over-temperature, power connection with reversed polarity, insufficient auxiliary power supply voltage.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 modules DIN |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via bus EIB/KNX cable 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 5 mA • AUX input to supply LED's 12 ÷ 48 V DC ± 10% • Current Consumption AUX ≤ 24A |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency PWM: 200 / 260 / 400 Hz |
| Protection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overcurrent • Overtemperature • Polarity reversal |

Order Codes

DL04A02KNX
Dimmer led DIN 4 channels RGB - White

DIMMER

Dimmer

4 CHANNELS X 1-10 V



DM04D01KNX is a KNX 4 channel dimmer with switching and brightness setting for lamps with operating devices with 1-10 V interface.

- Manual switching of the relays is independent of the Bus
- Switching of capacitive loads and the resulting high switchon currents
- Flexible assignment of control inputs to switching outputs, e.g. to control RGBW lamps
- Operation of the switching outputs as a switching actuator
- Connection of various external conductors
- No additional power supply necessary
- Feedback of switching state and brightness value
- Switch position display
- Burnin function for fluorescent lamps
- Switchon and dimming behaviour can be set
- Time functions: switchon delay, switchoff, delay, staircase lighting timer with run-on time
- Integration into light scenes
- Operating hours counter



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC• Max 6 mA |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fluorescent lamps 16 AX• Minimum switching current 100 mA• Switch on current 150 µs 600 A• Switch on current 600 µs 300 A• Ohmic load 3680 W• Capacitive load 16 A / 200 µF• Incandescent lamps 3680 W• HV halogen lamps 3680 W• LV halogen lamps with inductive transformer 2000 VA• LV halogen lamps with Tronic transformer 2500 W• Fluorescent lamps T5/T8 uncompensated 3680 W• Parallel compensated 2500 W / 200 µF• Twinlamp circuit 3680 W / 200 µF• Compact fluorescent lamps uncompensated 3680 W• Parallel compensated 2500 W / 200 µF• Mercury vapour lamps uncompensated 3680 W• Parallel compensated 3680 W / 200 µF |

Order Codes

DM04D01KNX
4 Channels x 1-10 V

Valves / Loads Actuator

8 IN / 4 + 4 OUT



The HA88B01KNX device is EIB/KNX DIN rail actuator with 16 A - 230V AC relay outputs; the device also include inputs for dry contacts (potential-free).

The outputs can be configured as:

- 4 outputs for light / load control
- 8 (4) channels for valve control in ON / OFF or PWM
- 4 (2) channels for 3-points valve control
- 1 fan coil actuators 2-pipes with 3 speeds
- 1 fan coil actuators 4-pipes with 3 speeds

Inputs from 1 to 4 can be configured as outputs to activate single signaling LEDs (see eelectron leds code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) or can be configured as analogue inputs for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus or to manage 4 complete thermostat modules.

Each thermostat module manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe fan coils, etc. Additional 4 thermostat modules are available in the device for a total of 8. Moreover, 4 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical/threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution cabinets.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate - triac | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz |
| Output rate - relay | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16 A/16 AX (140 μF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay |

Order Codes

HA88B01KNX
Valves / Loads Actuator
8 IN / 4 + 4 OUT

Fan Coil Controller 0-10V

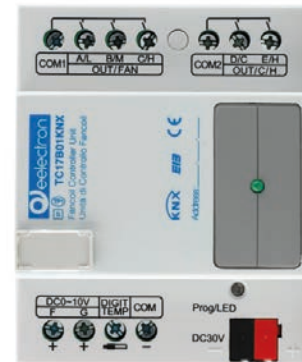


The Fan Coil Unit Controller is used to control fan coil units, floor heating or switch actuators. Depending on the design of the device, fan coil units are used in 2-pipe or 4-pipe systems. It controls up to 3 fan speeds (Relay or 0- 10V $\pm 5\%$ outputs) as well as heating or cooling valves (Proportional or electrothermal valve) respectively. The mode of control is based on two-step control or a time- discrete PI controller with setpoint/actual value comparison. The valves and the fan can be regulated directly by devices via the closed loop of this controller. When the Fan Coil Unit Controller is used in floor heating, it can control up to seven channel. All of the floor heating channel control is used a time-discrete PI controller with setpoint / actual value comparison.

The following functions can be set in different functions:

1. Five channel 10A relay outputs
2. Two channel 0-10V $\pm 5\%$ DC outputs
3. Fan speed: High, Medium, Low
4. HVAC working mode: Heating, Cooling
5. HVAC op. mode: Standby, Comfort, Night, Frost protection
6. Fan speed and Valve status report
7. Seven local temperature sampling
8. BUS temperature sampling
9. Local temperature report
10. Seven channel floor heating outputs
11. Five control mode each floor heating channel
12. Seven channel output independently
13. Channel statistics total ON time
14. Channel state response
15. Channel state after bus voltage failure and recovery
16. Staircase light
17. Delay
18. PWM control output

Device is intended to be installed on DIN rail in cabinet for low voltage distribution



Technical Features

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: (A x L x P): 90 x 72 x 66 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 30V DC• Max 20 mA |
| Temperature Input | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Local sensor digital sensor, max 7 sensors, max cable length 50m• Via KNX 1 or 2 group object |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 5 relays outputs 10 A $\cos \phi 1$ - 230 V AC• 2 analog outputs 0-10V $\pm 5\%$ DC 10mA / channel |

Order Codes

TC17B01KNX
Fan Coil Controller

Fan Coil Controller

Universal Fancoil Controller 0-10 V



The TC57A01KNX device is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuator for fan coil control with 3 x 0-10 V outputs and 3x16 A relays. Two 0-10 V outputs are dedicated to proportional valves, variable fan speeds can be controlled with a third 0-10 V output or with 3 relays on board. If the 3 relays are not used for speeds, they can switch lights or other loads. An analogue input is also available for reading 0-10 V or 4-20 mA signals in order to interface temperature, humidity or CO₂ probes; the third 0-10 V output can also be configured as analog input. Five digital inputs are available for dry contact reading for the connection of buttons, window contacts, alarms; Two inputs can be connected to NTC temperature probes (eelectron codes TS00A01ACC and TS00B01ACC).

The internal logic can manage a 2-4 tube fan coil with an internal 2-stage PI algorithm. A sophisticated parameterization allows its use in modern systems that require a differentiation of the behaviour between speed and valves (independent regulation differentials), ventilation to avoid air stratification, logics for efficient maintenance of comfort and energy saving.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: 6 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 20 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for general purpose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - 10 V / 4 - 20 mA |
| Output rate - relay | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC Resistive load: max 16 A Incandescent lamps: max 8 A Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W) |
| Output rate - analog mode for general purpose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - 10 V, max 2.5 mA |

Order Codes

TC57A01KNX
 Universal Fan Coil Controller
 3 X 0-10 V | 5 IN - 3 OUT

Fan Coil Controller Plus

Universal Fancoil Controller Plus 4 X 0-10 V | 5 IN - 3 OUT



The TC57B01KNX device is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuator for fan coil control with 4 x 0-10 V outputs and 3x16 A relays. Two 0-10 V outputs are dedicated to proportional valves, variable fan speeds can be controlled with a third 0-10 V output or with 3 relays on board. If the 3 relays are not used for speeds, they can switch lights or other loads. An analogue input (IN 5) is also available for reading 0-10 V or 4-20 mA signals in order to interface temperature, humidity or CO₂ probes; the fourth 0-10 V output can also be configured as analog input. Five digital inputs are available for dry contact reading for the connection of buttons, window contacts, alarms; Two inputs can be connected to NTC temperature probes (eelectron codes TS00A01ACC and TS00B01ACC).

The internal logic can manage a 2-4 tube fan coil with an internal 2-stage PI algorithm. A sophisticated parameterization allows its use in modern systems that require a differentiation of the behaviour between speed and valves (independent regulation differentials), ventilation to avoid air stratification, logics for efficient maintenance of comfort and energy saving.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: 6 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 20 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for general purpose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - 10 V / 4 - 20 mA |
| Output rate - relay | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC Resistive load: max 16 A Incandescent lamps: max 8 A Fluorescent lamps (max 140 μF) max 3 A (700 W) |
| Output rate - analog mode for general purpose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - 10 V, max 2.5 mA |

Order Codes

TC57D01KNX
 Universal Fan Coil Controller Plus
 4 X 0-10 V | 5 IN - 3 OUT

Heating Actuator

4 IN / 4 OUT

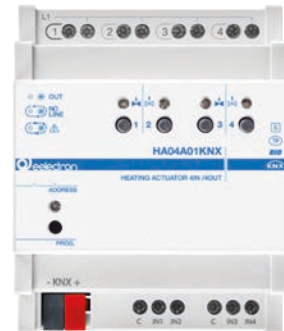


The HA04A01KNX device is a EIB/KNX DIN rail actuators for electrothermal valves with 4 Triac outputs at 24 ÷ 230V AC; the devices include 4 inputs for dry (potential-free) contacts. The outputs can be configured as:

- 4 channels for valve control in ON / OFF or PWM
- 2 channels for 3-points valve control

Inputs can be connected to buttons or switches (potential-free) and can be used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. Inputs from 1 to 4 can be configured as outputs to activate single signalling LEDs (see eelectron leds code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) or can be configured as analogue inputs for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus or to manage 4 complete thermostat modules. Each thermostat module manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe fan coils, etc. Additional 4 thermostat modules are available in the device for a total of 8. Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical/threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution cabinets.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate - triac | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz |

Order Codes

HA04A01KNX
Actuator for Electrothermal Valves 4
Inputs / 4 Outputs

Heating Actuator

8 IN / 8 OUT



The HA08A01KNX device is a EIB/KNX DIN rail actuators for electrothermal valves with 8 Triac outputs at 24 ÷ 230V AC; the devices include 8 inputs for dry (potential-free) contacts. The outputs can be configured as:

- 8 channels for valve control in ON / OFF or PWM
- 4 channels for 3-points valve control

Inputs can be connected to buttons or switches (potential-free) and can be used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. Inputs from 1 to 4 can be configured as outputs to activate single signaling LEDs (see eelectron leds code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) or can be configured as analogue inputs for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus or to manage 4 complete thermostat modules. Each thermostat module manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe fan coils, etc. Additional 4 thermostat modules are available in the device for a total of 8. Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical/threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution cabinets.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate - triac | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz |

Order Codes

HA08A01KNX

Actuator for Electrothermal Valves 8 Inputs / 8 Outputs

Motorized valve drive



The device VD21A01KNX is a motorized valve drive for heating or cooling valves; Screw onto valve head. The valve drive is matched to standard valve base types using an M30×1.5 connection. In the basic setting, the valve drive fits the valve bases of make Heimeier. Adapters must be used for valve bases of other manufacturers. No function guarantee can be accepted for this.

Product characteristics

- Integrated temperature sensor
- Room temperature control
- Mechanical display of the valve stroke
- Automatic detection of the valve stroke
- An input, which can be used as a binary input
- Use in heating circuit distributor possible
- Integrated bus coupling unit
- Valve protection function



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LxAxH 76×47×85 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA |
| Connecting cable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cable type: J-YY 1×2×0,6 mm • Cable length: 1 m • Total length per line: 30 m • Number of drives per line: 30 |
| Connection cable, binary input/ remote sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poll voltage, extension inputs: approx. 3,3 V • Cable length: 10 m • Single stranded: 0,08 ... 1,5 mm² • Finely stranded without conductor sleeve: 0,08 mm² ... 1,0 mm² • Finely stranded with conductor sleeve: 0,14 mm² ... 0,5 mm² |

Order Codes

VD21A01KNX
Motorized valve drive

Analog / Digital Interface

ANALOG / DIGITAL MODULE 8 INPUT
4 LED OUTPUT - 4 THERMOSTATS



AD84C01KNX module includes 4 digital inputs to interface dry contacts and 4 analog or digital inputs for dry contacts or temperature sensors and 4 LED outputs. Digital inputs can interface sensors, traditional buttons, etc; 4 low voltage/current outputs can drive LED for synoptics panels or switches. Inputs 5 ÷ 8, set as analog inputs, can enable up to 4 temperature probes (with On/Off threshold) or 4 thermostats to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes fan coils; etc. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (H x W x D) : 43 x 36 x 24 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inwall |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate - LED | For LED use Eelectron LED code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) 0.5 mA / 3.3 V |

Order Codes

AD84C01KNX

Analog / Digital Module 8 Input - 4 Led
Output - 4 Thermostats

Push Button Interface

2 IN - 2 OUT LED / 4 IN - 4 OUT LED / 6 IN - 2 OUT LED



The device is dedicated to interface dry contacts with 2,4 or 6 input channels, such as sensors, conventional push buttons and 2 or 4 low voltage/current output channels to drive LED signal indicator lamps. These devices are extremely compact size (only 34 x 34 x 11 mm) and can also be used in installations where the inwall space available is reduced.

The digital inputs can interface sensors, traditional buttons, etc; the 4 low-voltage output channels can drive LEDs for synoptic panels or switches. Outputs can drive low voltage LED; if possible use high-efficiency LED Eelectron cod. LD00A01ACC (blue color) or LD00A11ACC (white color).

There are also 8 blocks of logic functions freely configurable by ETS (6 blocks available on IO62D01KNX). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: (H x W x D) : 34 x 34 x 11 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inwall |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 5 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Output rate - LED | <p>For LED use Eelectron LED code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC 0.5 mA / 3.3 V |

Order Codes

IO22D01KNX

Push Button interface inwall 2 in - 2 led out module

IO44D01KNX

Push Button interface inwall 4 in - 4 led out module

IO62D01KNX

Push Button interface inwall 6 in - 2 led out module

IOxxD01ACC

Accessory - DIN rail mounting for push-button interfaces IOXXD01KNX

DMX Gateway

KNX - DMX



Interface between KNX bus and DMX512 bus. Combines devices for building automation with control devices dedicated to lighting and special effects. One-way gateway that receives telegrams from the KNX bus and data bus to DMX512. Scenarios of all 512 channels can be configured and managed with KNX group addresses.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 6 DIN modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Auxiliary supply: 9-30V DC, 100 mA, separated |
| Output | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DMX / RS485 bus |

Order Codes

IC00B01DMX
Gateway KNX-DMX

DALI Gateway

KNX - DALI - 2 CHANNELS



The DALI Gateway is an interface between a KNX installation and a DALI lighting system (Digital Addressable Lighting Interface).

The DALI Gateway allows the switching and dimming of a maximum of 64 lights with a DALI operating device (e.g. electronic ballast). Up to 6 different addressing types of the DALI Gateway allow group orientated and individually-address control of DALI lights via KNX telegrams. This allows the integration of room-specific light controls, for example, of open-plan offices, multipurpose spaces, production facilities, training and conference rooms into the higher-level of KNX building management.

Depending on the configuration, up to 32 independent DALI groups are available for group addressing. For alternative control, these can be supplemented with 64 individually-addressable DALI device channels, as necessary. Optionally, master control of all connected DALI components is possible (broadcast).

This means that there is no need to commission DALI, the lighting systems with few functions can be started up quickly and easily (simplified configuration without DALI commissioning).

The DALI Gateway is supplied completely via the mains voltage connection and makes the DALI system voltage (typically 16V DC) available. The device is designed for mounting on DIN rails.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <p>Power supply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating voltage 100 to 240 V, 50 to 60Hz AC or DC Maximum power consumption 9 W <p>Bus KNX</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bus power supply via KNX bus line SELV 24 V, ca. 5 mA <p>Bus DALI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) Recommended wire cross-section: min. 1.5 mm² Guaranteed supply current: 160 mA Maximum supply current: 250 mA |
| DALI | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of outputs: 2 DALI output Output type: Single-Master Application Controller according to EN 62386-103 ed 2 Number of ballasts: max. 64 ECGs (x2) according to EN 62386-101 ed1 and ed 2 DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) Shutdown delay: 600 ms after DALI short circuit shutdown occurs Start-up attempt after shutdown: 5 s after short-circuit detection |

Order Codes

IC02D01DAL
Gateway KNX DALI TW 2 CH

KNX DALI Gateway TW - 1 CH

KNX - DALI



The DALI Gateway IC01D01DAL is a single master application controller for controlling electronic ballasts with DALI interface (in accordance with EN 62386) via the KNX installation bus.

The device transforms switch and dim commands from the connected KNX system into DALI telegrams and status information from the DALI bus into KNX telegrams. The IC01D01DAL is equipped with one DALI output and 64 ECGs can be controlled, individually or in up to 16 DALI groups.



Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: 4 modules DIN |
| Supply | <p>Power supply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating voltage 100 to 240 V, 50 to 60Hz AC or DC Maximum power consumption 9 W <p>Bus KNX</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bus power supply via KNX bus line SELV 24 V, ca. 5 mA <p>Bus DALI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) Recommended wire cross-section: min. 1.5 mm² Guaranteed supply current: 160 mA Maximum supply current: 250 mA |
| DALI | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of outputs: 1 DALI output Output type: Single-Master Application Controller according to EN 62386-103 ed 2 Number of ballasts: max. 64 ECGs according to EN 62386-101 ed1 and ed 2 DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) Shutdown delay: 600 ms after DALI short circuit shutdown occurs Start-up attempt after shutdown: 5 s after short-circuit detection |

Order Codes

IC01D01DAL
KNX DALI Gateway TW - 1 CH

Gateway KNX DALI-2

1CH MULTIMASTER



The IC01D03DAL Gateway is a multi-master application controller for controlling electronic ballasts with DALI interface via the KNX installation bus. It supports ballasts according to EN 62386-102 ed1 (DALI), devices according to EN 62386-102 ed2 (DALI-2), as well as DALI-2 motion sensors and light sensors according to EN 62386-303 and EN 62386-304 and generic inputs (ie.: temperature, humidity, etc..) The device transforms switching and dimming commands from the connected KNX system into corresponding DALI telegrams, or status and event information from the DALI bus into KNX telegrams. With the DALI Gateway, it is also possible to implement constant light control directly via the connected DALI-2 sensors. With constant light control, the light value measured by the sensor is compared with the desired setpoint value and the lighting level is automatically adjusted to the setpoint value. The IC01D03DAL has a DALI output which can control up to 64 ECGs. The ECGs can be controlled in 16 groups. In addition, up to 8 DALI-2 motion detectors or light sensors can be connected, up to a maximum of 8 DALI buttons (4 channels per device) and up to 8 generic DALI inputs (physical quantities) can be integrated as per IEC 62386 standard. Multi-master operation according to EN 62386-103 ed2 is permitted. The required power supply for the connected ECGs and motion sensors is provided directly from the device. Additional DALI power supplies are not required. When using sensors supplied via the DALI bus, it must be ensured that the current consumption of all connected DALI devices does not exceed the guaranteed value. In addition to the control of all standard operating devices, the IC01D03DAL also allows the operation of single battery emergency lights (IEC 62386-202). Emergency lighting systems with central battery are also supported. The device is available in a 4TE wide DIN rail housing for direct installation in an electrical distribution board. The bus connection is made via a standard bus connector. Mains and DALI lines are connected via screw terminals on the device. Ethernet is connected via an RJ45 socket. The commissioning of the device is implemented directly on the device, via integrated web server or in the ETS5 (DCA).



Order Codes

IC01D03DAL
KNX DALI-2 gateway - 1 channel -
multi master application controller, MQTT

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: 4 DIN modules |
| Supply | <p>Power supply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating voltage 100 to 240 V, 50 to 60Hz AC or DC Maximum power consumption 8 W <p>Bus KNX</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bus power supply via KNX bus line SELV 24 V, ca. 5 mA <p>Bus DALI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) Recommended wire cross-section: min. 1.5 mm² Guaranteed supply current: 160 mA Maximum supply current: 250 mA |
| Connectors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mains connector L N PE: Screw connector 3x 1- 2.5 mm² single or threaded core Screw connector 2x 1-2.5 mm² single or threaded core Bus line: Bus connector KNX, screwless 0.6...0.8 mm, single core Ethernet Eth 1: RJ-45 plug connector for standard patch cables |

Presence Sensors

DALI-2 STANDARD



The DALI-2 STANDARD presence sensor includes a light sensor for controlling ambient lighting and a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, suitable for mounting up to 4 m high.

The following push-button states are managed

- button released, button pressed
- short press, double press
- long-press start
- repeat at long press
- long-press stop
- button released, button locked

NOTE:

The sensor detects the difference between ambient temperature and temperature of moving objects and people; the lower this temperature difference will be, the less sensitive the sensor will be.

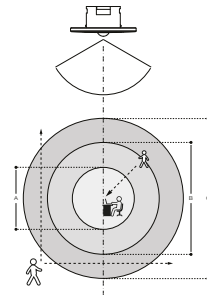
To ensure correct coverage of the sensor surveillance area, prevent walls (even glass) or furniture from being an obstacle; if this is not possible increase the number of sensors in the area in order to have a complete coverage.

Always mount the sensor on a stable surface, not subject to vibrations or oscillations that can simulate movement.

Lighting devices placed near the sensor or in the monitored area can cause false readings, avoid this interference as much as possible.

In the coverage area avoid appliances that produce heat such as fan coils, printers, lamps, etc. or objects that can move due to wind or air currents.

Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

| h | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

- A | Person working at a desk
 B | Person moving towards the sensor
 C | Person moving sideways relative to the sensor

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions (diameter x height): 81x37 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via bus cable 9.5 ÷ 22.4V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cabled connector 6 poles with AWG 26 wires L. 100 mm |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Cables (twisted): ≤ 10 m • Voltage Scanning: 3.3 V DC |
| Lighting sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 50 ÷ 20000 LUX |
| Electrical Safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Degree of protection: IP20 (EN 60529) • Bus: safety extra low voltage 9.5 ÷ 22.4V DC • Reference standards: EN IEC 63044-3 |

Order Codes

PD00A01DL2-1

DALI-2 presence detector standard with lighting control - White

PD00A01DL2-3

DALI-2 presence detector standard with lighting control - Black

PD00E00ACC

Surface mounting enclosure - White

PD00E00ACC-3

Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC

Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC

Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - White

PD00E03ACC-3

Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - Black

PD00E06ACC-10

10 m Cable for outputs

PD00E08ACC

Cable clamp accessory

Presence Sensors

MULTI SENSOR DALI-2



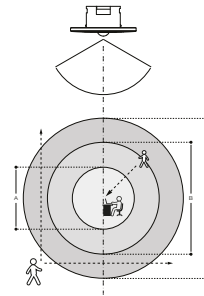
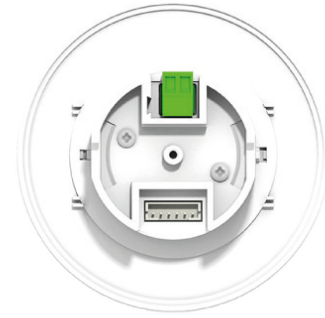
The MULTI SENSOR DALI-2 presence sensor includes a brightness sensor for controlling ambient lighting, humidity and temperature sensors with their control algorithms, and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not fully visible to the infrared sensor. It also includes a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, suitable for mounting up to 4 m high.

The following push-button states are managed

- button released, button pressed
- short press, double press
- long-press start
- repeat at long press
- long-press stop
- button released, button locked

NOTE:

The sensor detects the difference between ambient temperature and temperature of moving objects and people; the lower this temperature difference will be, the less sensitive the sensor will be. To ensure correct coverage of the sensor surveillance area, prevent walls (even glass) or furniture from being an obstacle; if this is not possible increase the number of sensors in the area in order to have a complete coverage. Always mount the sensor on a stable surface, not subject to vibrations or oscillations that can simulate movement. Lighting devices placed near the sensor or in the monitored area can cause false readings, avoid this interference as much as possible. In the coverage area avoid appliances that produce heat such as fan coils, printers, lamps, etc. or objects that can move due to wind or air currents. Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

| h | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

- A | Person working at a desk
- B | Person moving towards the sensor
- C | Person moving sideways relative to the sensor

Order Codes

PD00A02DL2-1
 Multisensor DALI-2 - Lighting - Temperature - Humidity - White
PD00A02DL2-3
 Multisensor DALI-2 - Lighting - Temperature - Humidity - Black
PD00E00ACC
 Surface mounting enclosure - White
PD00E00ACC-3
 Surface mounting enclosure - Black
PD00E01ACC
 Box mounting frame
SM03E01ACC
 Plugin sensor CO2 + Temperature - White
SM03E01ACC-3
 Plugin sensor CO2 + Temperature - Black
SM03E02ACC
 Plugin sensor VOC+ eCO2 + Temperature - White
SM03E02ACC-3
 Plugin sensor VOC+ eCO2 + Temperature - Black
PD00E03ACC
 Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - White
PD00E03ACC-3
 Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - Black
PD00E06ACC-10
 10 m Cable for outputs
PD00E08ACC
 Cable clamp accessory

Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions (diameter x height): 81x37 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via bus cable 21÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cabled connector 6 poles with AWG 26 wires L. 100 mm |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Cables (twisted): ≤ 10 m • Voltage Scanning: 3,3 V DC |
| Lighting sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 50 ÷ 20000 LUX |
| Temperature sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: -5 °C + 45 °C • Resolution: 0.1 °C • Tolerance typ. (max.): ± 0.2 °C |
| Humidity sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 0 ÷ 100 %RH • Resolution: 0.1 %RH • Tolerance typ. (max.): ± 2 %RH (± 3 %RH) |
| Electrical Safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Degree of protection: IP20 (EN 60529) • Bus: safety extra low voltage 9,5 ÷ 22,4V DC • Reference standards: EN IEC 63044-3 |

DALI-2 Pushbutton interface

4 INPUT



The DALI-2 button interface integrates up to four conventional light buttons into one DALI channel.

The following button states are managed

- button released
- button pressed
- short press
- double pressure
- long press start
- repeat with long press
- long-press stop
- free button
- button locked

The devices are multi-master compatible.



Order Codes

PB40A01DL2
DALI-2 4 input button interface

Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 34,7 x 34,7 x 12 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via BUS 9,5 ÷ 22,4V DC • Max 6 mA |
| Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cabled connector 12 poles with AWG 26 |
| Environmental Specification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: 0 °C + 50 °C • Storage temperature: - 20 °C + 55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% • Installation environment: indoorInstructions |

DALI-2/LED Pushbutton interface

4 INPUT



The PB40A01DL2 interface integrates up to four conventional luminous pushbuttons in a DALI channel and 4 LEDs (cod. LD00A01ACC, LD00A11ACC) that can be powered by connecting the interface to an auxiliary line, reducing consumption on the BUS.

Available LED signalling states:

- LED on: command on
- LED off: command off

The following button states are managed

- button released
- button pressed
- short press
- double pressure
- long press start
- repeat with long press
- long-press stop
- free button
- button locked

The devices are multi-master compatible.



Order Codes

PB44A01DL2
Button interface DALI-2 4 inputs / 4 leds

Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 34,7 x 34,7 x 12 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via BUS 9,5 ÷ 22,4V DC • Max with led off ≤ 6 mA • Max with led on ≤ 10 mA • Max with led on powered by 24V DC - Ext ≤ 6 mA |
| Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cabled connector 12 poles with AWG 26 |
| Environmental Specification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: 0 °C + 50 °C • Storage temperature: - 20 °C + 55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% • Installation environment: indoorInstructions |

KNX Basic Presence Detector



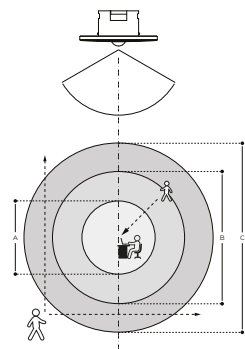
The BASIC version of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height.

Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated.

The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus.

12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.



Detection range

| BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| h | A | B | C |
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

A | Person working at the desk
 B | Person moving towards the sensor
 C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: $\varnothing \times H$ 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables \leq 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: \leq 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

PD00E00KNX
KNX Presence detector Basic

PD00E00KNX-3
KNX Presence detector Basic - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNX Standard Presence Detector

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL

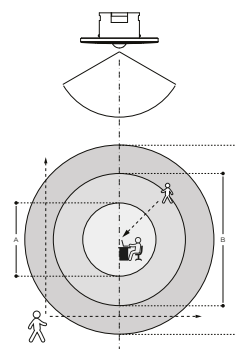


The STANDARD version of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height and includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control. Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.

The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus. 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm" with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.



Detection range

BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

| h | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

A | Person working at the desk
 B | Person moving towards the sensor
 C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: Ø x H 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

PD00E01KNX

KNX Presence detector Standard with lighting control

PD00E01KNX-3

KNX Presence detector Standard with lighting control - Black

PD00E00ACC

Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3

Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC

Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC

Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3

Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNX High Bay Presence Detector

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL



The HIGH BAY version of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 16 m height and includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control. Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.

The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus. 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm" with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.



Detection range

| h | ∅ |
|------|------|
| 5 m | 6 m |
| 12 m | 14 m |
| 16 m | 19 m |

Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: ∅ × H 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

PD00E09KNX
KNX High bay presence detector with lighting control

PD00E09KNX-3
KNX High bay presence detector with lighting control - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNX Multi.Sensor Presence Detector

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL, TEMPERATURE,
HUMIDITY, SOUND SENSOR



The MULTI.SENSOR of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height. The device includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control, humidity and temperature sensors with the relative control algorithms and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not totally visible to the infrared sensor.

Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.

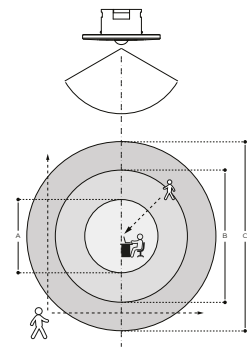
The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc.

The humidity sensor manages the measurement of the ambient relative humidity and allows the control with thresholds and hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.

12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm" with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.

Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: Ø x H 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation • Max 10 mA |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

| h | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Order Codes

PD00E02KNX

KNX Presence detector Multi.Sensor - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor

PD00E02KNX-3

KNX Presence detector Multi.Sensor - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor - Black

PD00E00ACC

Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3

Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC

Box mounting frame

SM03E01ACC

Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature

SM03E01ACC-3

Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature - Black

SM03E02ACC

Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature - White

SM03E02ACC-3

Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature - Black

PD00E03ACC

Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3

Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNX Space Presence Detector



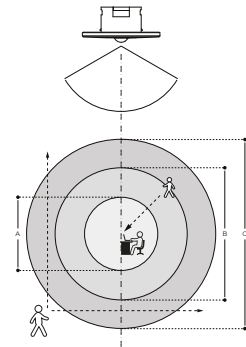
WITH LIGHTING CONTROL, TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY,
SOUND SENSOR, UTILIZATION RANGE AND OCCUPANCY

The SPACE sensor of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height. The device includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control, humidity and temperature sensors with the relative control algorithms and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not totally visible to the infrared sensor. Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc. The humidity sensor manages the measurement of the ambient relative humidity and allows the control with thresholds and hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments. 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm" with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.

To further integrate presence detection, the **Utilization function** can enable functionalities for mapping space status and related usage/availability i.e. space occupancy and % of utilization rates and can be used to create dashboards, analytics, etc. Moreover, the integrated **Occupancy function** detects useful data for the processing of information related to the intensity of the activity of occupants within the monitored areas allowing the generation of a "heat map" of the building areas.

Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: Ø x H 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

| h | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Order Codes

PD00E03KNX

KNX Presence detector Space - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, utilization range and occupancy

PD00E03KNX-3

KNX Presence detector Space - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, utilization range and occupancy - Black

PD00E00ACC

Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3

Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC

Box mounting frame

SM03E01ACC

Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature

SM03E01ACC-3

Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature - Black

SM03E02ACC

Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature - White

SM03E02ACC-3

Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature - Black

PD00E03ACC

Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3

Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNX Wide Range Presence Detector

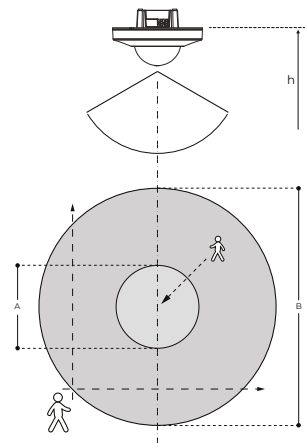
WITH LIGHTING CONTROL



The device KNX Wide Range (PD00E20KNX) is an extended range presence and motion sensor suitable for use in indoor environments where a wide range coverage is required. It is equipped with a rear connector with 2 digital inputs that can be connected to potential-free buttons or switches and used for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. The second input can be configured as analog for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe fan coils, etc.

Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. The PD00E20KNX Wide Range sensor uses 3 distinct sensing elements; by means of the ETS parameterization it is possible to assign different behaviors to the different elements.

Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic" and it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm".



| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| A | h = 2.5 m | B | h = 2.5 m |
| | ø = 7 m | | ø = 24 m |

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor

Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: Ø x H 105 x 66.5 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

PD00E20KNX
KNX Wide Range Presence detector - lighting control

PD00E05ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature - White

KNX Corridor Presence Detector

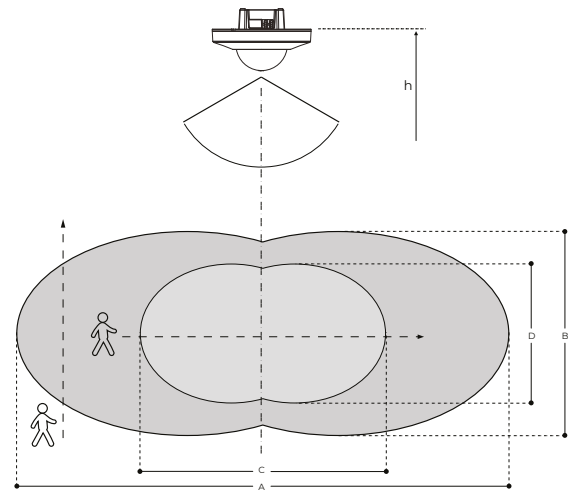
WITH LIGHTING CONTROL



The device KNX Corridor (PD00E21KNX) is an extended range presence and motion sensor for corridors suitable for use in indoor environments where a wide range coverage is required. It is equipped with a rear connector with 2 digital inputs that can be connected to potential-free buttons or switches and used for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters or blinds/scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. The second input can be configured as analog for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe fan coils, etc.

Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. The PD00E21KNX Wide Range sensor uses 2 distinct sensing elements; by means of the ETS parameterization it is possible to assign different behaviors to the different elements.

Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic" and it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm".



| | | | |
|---|-------|---|-------|
| A | 40 m | B | 5 m |
| h | 2.5 m | h | 2.5 m |
| C | 16 m | D | 3 m |
| h | 2.5 m | h | 2.5 m |

Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: $\varnothing \times H$ 105 x 66.5 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables \leq 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: \leq 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

PD00E21KNX
KNX Corridor Presence detector - lighting control

PD00E05ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO₂ + Temperature

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature
- White

Conventional Presence Detector

2 CH. CEILING MOUNTING PIR DETECTOR



The device is a ceiling flush mount PIR detector. The load will be switched on automatically when the movement is detected and the ambient light level is below the Lux setting value. Until there is no movement detected and the pre-set delay time has been expired, load will be switched off automatically. User can pre-set the desired Lux and Time values by VR or IR setting for automatic control lighting on / off with low initial cost and great energy saving potential. Can also be used in many different places for automation control. It can be widely used in home, office, conference room, classrooms, hotel, corridor, underground parking lots, etc.



Technical Features

| | |
|---|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: (H x W x D): 64x80x80 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceiling mounting, surface installation |
| Range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to Ø12 m at height of 2.5 m • Operating temperature: -20° C to +50° C |
| Output rate CH1 - for lighting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incandescent Lamp: Max. 2000 W • AC Halogen Lamp: Max. 1000 W • LV Halogen Lamp: Max. 1000 VA / 600 W (traditional Max. 1000VA / 900 W (electronics)) • Fluorescent Lamp: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Max. 1000 VA / 600 W (uncompensated) - Max. 900 VA / 100 µF - 25 x (1 x 18 W); 12 x (2 x 18 W); - 15 x (1 x 36 W); 7 x (2 x 36 W); - 10 x (1 x 58 W); 5 x (2 x 58 W) • LED Lamp : Max. 400 W • Energy Saving Lamp: Max. 600 VA / 400 W (include CFL and PL lamp) |
| Output rate CH2 - for Automation Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Lux is invalid): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Max. 5 A (cos φ = 1) for 250V AC - Max. 5 A for 30V DC - Max. 1 A (cos φ = 0.4) for 250V AC |

Order Codes

PD02X01CON

2 Ch. ceiling mounting PIR detector
230V AC – ø 12m

PD02X01ACC

Surface mounting enclosure

PD02X02CON

2 Ch. ceiling mounting PIR detector
230V AC – ø 24 m

Plug In Sensor CO₂ + Temperature



The code SM03E01ACC identifies the accessory of the devices code:
 PD00E02KNX – KNX MULTI presence detector – lighting, temperature, humidity, sound. PD00E03KNX – KNX Space presence detector- lighting, temperature, humidity, sound , occupancy and utilization.
 PD00E20KNX – wide range presence detector with lighting control.
 PD00E21KNX – presence detector for corridor with lighting control.

This accessory includes a temperature probe (range from -5 ° C to +50 ° C) and a CO₂ sensor.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aux supply: 9 ÷ 32V DC 9 ÷ 24V AC • Max 5 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| SM03E01ACC | Plug-in sensor CO ₂ + Temperature - White |
| SM03E01ACC-3 | Plug-in sensor CO ₂ + Temperature - Black |
| PD00E00ACC | Surface mounting enclosure |
| PD00E00ACC-3 | Surface mounting enclosure - Black |
| PD00E01ACC | Box mounting frame |
| PD00E03ACC | Swiss box mounting frame - White |
| PD00E03ACC-3 | Swiss box mounting frame - Black |

Plug In Sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature



The code SM03E02ACC identifies the accessory of the devices code:
 PD00E02KNX – KNX MULTI presence detector – lighting, temperature, humidity, sound. PD00E03KNX – KNX Space presence detector- lighting, temperature, humidity, sound , occupancy and utilization.
 PD00E20KNX – wide range presence detector with lighting control.
 PD00E21KNX – presence detector for corridor with lighting control.

This accessory includes a temperature probe (range from -5 ° C to + 50 ° C) and a CO2 sensor.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aux supply: 9 ÷ 32V DC 9 ÷ 24V AC • Max 5 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

SM03E02ACC

Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature - White

SM03E02ACC-3

Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO₂ + Temperature - Black

PD00E00ACC

Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3

Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC

Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC

Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3

Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNX presence sensor Standard BLE

WITH LIGHT CONTROL



The STANDARD BLE sensor include a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control. Its has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc.

One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC / TS00D01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc.

The device allow integration with the Plug-in wireless door lock system interface (IC01H10DLS) for the detection of door opening / closing data and the management of an automated room KNX. The plug-in can manage up to 8 doors and allows the wiring of the three rear inputs which remain available even if the plug-in is connected to the rear connector.

It also integrate an antenna with BEACON BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy) function. Data format compatible with iBeacon® and Eddystone®. The devices allow you to set the transmission frequency and signal strength.

BLE technology allows the sending of messages to mobile devices. These devices must have an app that allows them to retrieve information from BLE beacons.

Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.

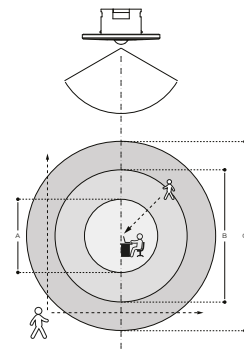
Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm" with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate. This function allows you to recreate lighting comfort in an environment as close as possible to reality.

The measurement of lighting in the environment is carried out indirectly and it is therefore necessary to carry out a calibration. The sensor is installed on the ceiling and the detected brightness may differ significantly from that of the work surface; using the ETS software it is possible to set correction parameters for the device basing on a local measurement using the lux meter.

Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

| h | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

A | Person working at desk
B | Person moving to sensor
C | Person moving sideways relative to sensor

Technical Features

| | |
|--|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: $\varnothing \times H$ 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via bus EIB/KNX cable 21÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA Current consumption PD00E1x + IC01H10DLS: ≤ 15 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

PD00E11KNX
KNX Standard BLE presence sensor

PD00E11KNX-3
KNX Standard BLE Presence Sensor - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface-mounting accessory

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface Mounting Accessory - Black

PD00E01ACC
Surface Mounting Accessory - Black

PD00E03ACC
Swiss Flush Mounting Box Accessory - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss Flush Mounting Box Accessory - Black

PD00E07ACC-1
Double square ring mounting accessory - White

PD00E07ACC-3
Double square ring mounting accessory - Black

KNX presence sensor Space BLE

WITH BRIGHTNESS CONTROL, TEMPERATURE,
HUMIDITY, SOUND, USE INDICATOR AND ACTIVITY



The SPACE BLE sensor includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control, humidity and temperature sensors with the relative control algorithms and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not totally visible to the infrared sensor. A rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc.

One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC / TS00D01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe fan coils, etc.

The device allow integration with the Plug-in wireless door lock system interface (IC01H10DLS) for the detection of door opening / closing data and the management of an automated room KNX. The plug-in can manage up to 8 doors and allows the wiring of the three rear inputs which remain available even if the plug-in is connected to the rear connector.

It integrate an antenna with BEACON BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy) function. Data format compatible with iBeacon® and Eddystone®. The devices allow you to set the transmission frequency and signal strength. BLE technology allows the sending of messages to mobile devices. These devices must have an app that allows them to retrieve information from BLE beacons. The humidity sensor manages the measurement of the ambient relative humidity and allows the control with thresholds and hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.

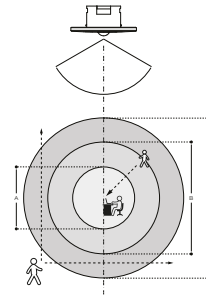
The presence detection is based on a passive infrared sensor, it has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm" with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate. This function allows you to recreate lighting comfort in an environment as close as possible to reality.

The measurement of lighting in the environment is carried out indirectly and it is therefore necessary to carry out a calibration. The sensor is installed on the ceiling and the detected brightness may differ significantly from that of the work surface; using the ETS software it is possible to set correction parameters for the device basing on a local measurement using the lux meter. Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.

The SPACE BLE sensor integrates the "Utilization function" which enables functionalities for mapping space status and related usage/availability (eg occupancy index and % of utilization rates) and the "Occupancy function" that detects useful data for the processing of information related to the intensity of the activity of the occupants within the monitored areas (to generate a 'heat map' of the building areas).



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

| h | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2.5 m | 3.8 m | 7.0 m | 10.0 m |
| 3.0 m | 4.0 m | 8.0 m | 12.0 m |
| 3.5 m | 5.0 m | 9.0 m | 13.0 m |
| 4.0 m | 6.0 m | 11.0 m | 14.0 m |

A | Person working at desk
B | Person moving to sensor
C | Person moving sideways relative to sensor

Order Codes

PD00E13KNX

KNX Space BLE presence sensor with brightness, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, usage and activity index control

PD00E13KNX-3

KNX Space BLE presence sensor with brightness control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, utilisation and activity index Black

PD00E00ACC

Surface mount accessory

PD00E00ACC-3

Surface mount accessory - Black

PD00E01ACC

Flush mount accessory

SM03E01ACC

Plug-in CO2 + Temperature sensor

SM03E01ACC-3

CO2 Plug-in Sensor + Temperature - Black

SM03E02ACC

Plug-in VOC + eCO2 + T sensor - White

SM03E02ACC-3

Plug-in VOC + eCO2 + T sensor - Black

PD00E03ACC

Swiss flush mount box - White

PD00E03ACC-3

Flush mount Swiss box - Black

PD00E07ACC-1

Double square ring mounting bracket - White

PD00E07ACC-3

Double square ring mounting accessory - Black

Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dimensions: Ø x H 81 x 37 mm |
| Mounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC Max 10 mA Current consumption PD00E1x + IC01H10DLS: ≤ 15 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For free potential contacts (dry contacts) Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Plug-in interface

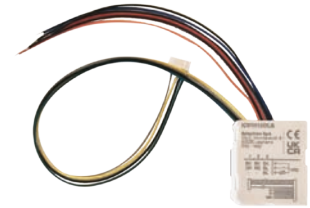
FOR LOCK SYSTEMS
WIRELESS ELECTRONIC LOCKS



The device can only work if connected to a BLE presence sensor with E-lock interface (PD00E11KNX – PD00E13KNX).

The IC01H10DLS plug-in wireless door lock system interface has three inputs: two digital inputs for dry contacts and an input that can be configured as analog or digital.

The plug-in can manage up to 8 doors and allows the wiring of the three rear inputs to a device of the range of BLE presence sensors with Eelectron E-lock interface for the detection of door opening / closing data and the management of a room automated KNX.



Technical Features

| | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 43 x 36 x 24 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via PD00E1xKNX 21÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA • Current consumption PD00E1x + IC01H10DLS: ≤ 15 mA |
| Input - digital mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Cables (twisted): ≤ 30 m • Voltage Scanning: 3,3 V DC |
| Input - analog mode for temperature probe | <p>For NTC temperature probe eelectron code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -5°C to +45°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable) |

Order Codes

IC01H10DLS
Plug-in interface for wireless electronic lock systems

Mounting Accessory for Multi.Sensor



Double square ring mounting accessory for PD00ExxKNX and SM range available in black and white.



Technical Features

Mechanical data

- Dimensions: 180 x 95 mm

Order Codes

PD00E07ACC-1

Double square ring mounting accessory - White

PD00E07ACC-3

Double square ring mounting accessory - Black

Energy Meter

SINGLE PHASE - MID



The device PM10E02IRE – Single-phase Digital Energy meter – Direct connection 80 A integrates all the measurement functions necessary to monitor a single-phase electrical installation:

- 0.25-5 (80) A, Class B, 230V AC 50 Hz, -25 °C ÷ +55 °C, 4 Quadrants, 2 Tariffs
- Active Energy Class B (according to EN-50470) and Reactive Energy Class 2 (according to IEC 62053-23)
- Direct connected (up to 80 A)
- Backlighted LCD display and 3 push-button keys (to read Energies, V, I, PF, F, P, Q and to configure some parameters)
- Display with 8 digits.
- Self supplied (by the input voltage itself)
- DIN modules width (36 mm)
- 2 Tariffs controlled by a 230V AC digital input
- 2 S0 standard low voltage pulse outputs MID certified



Technical Features

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 2 DIN Modules (PM10E02IRE) • Dimensions: 1 DIN Module (PM00A00IRI) |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Operating supply voltage range: 92 ÷ 276V AC • Reference current 5 A / max current 63A / min. current 0.25 A / starting current 0.015 A • Nominal frequency 50 Hz / frequency range: 45 ÷ 65 Hz • Max Power consumption (voltage circuit) < 2VA (1 W) |
| Functionality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection to single-phase network (2-wires) • Tariff for active and reactive energy: n° 2 - T1 / T2 |
| Overload capability | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permanent voltage 276V AC / temporary (1 s) 300V AC • Permanent current 63 A / temporary (10 ms) 1890 A |
| Protective class | Class II |

Order Codes

PM10E02IRE

Single-phase Digital Energy meter – Direct connection 80 A – MID

PM00A00IRI

EIB-KNX interface

Energy Meter

ENERGY METER **THREE-PHASE**
ENERGY METER 80 A – MID



Devices provide all relevant measures for the evaluation of an electrical network: I, U, PF, F, THD%, Powers (displayed for each phase and 3 phase), and Imported/Exported Active/Reactive Energies.

- Direct connection (80 A)
- Current range 0.25-5(80) A
- 2 tariffs and with IR lateral communication available
- 2 S0 Pulse outputs MID certified

Devices are intended to be installed on DIN rail.



Technical Features

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules • Dimensions: 1 DIN Module |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Reference voltage Line to Neutral: 230V AC • Reference voltage Line to Line: 400V AC • Operating supply voltage range: 92 ÷ 276 / 160 ÷ 480V AC • Reference current 5 A / maximum current 63 A / minimum current 0.25 A / starting current 0.015 A • Nominal frequency 50 A / frequency range: 45 ÷ 65 Hz • Max Power consumption (voltage circuit) ≤2 VA (0.6 W) |
| Functionality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection to three-phase network (4-wires) • Tariff for active energy: n° 2 - T1 / T2 |
| Overload capability | <p>Voltage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continuous phase-phase 480V AC • 1 second phase-phase 800V AC • continuous phase-N 276V AC • 1 second phase-N 300V AC <p>Current:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - continuous 80 A - 10ms 2400 A |

Order Codes

PM30E01IRE

Three-phase Digital Energy Meter Direct connection 80 A – MID

PM00A00IRI

EIB-KNX interface

Energy Meter

ENERGY METER **THREE PHASE**
WITH EXTERNAL TA 1-5A – MID



Devices provide all relevant measures for the evaluation of an electrical network: I, U, PF, F, THD%, Powers (displayed for each phase and 3 phase), and Imported/Exported Active/Reactive Energies.

- Direct connection (80 A)
- Current range 0.25-5(80) A
- 2 tariffs and with IR lateral communication available
- 2 S0 Pulse outputs **MID certified**

Devices are intended to be installed on DIN rail.



Technical Features

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules • Dimensions: 1 DIN Module |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Reference voltage Line to Neutral: 230V AC • Reference voltage Line to Line: 400V AC • Operating supply voltage range: 92 ÷ 276 / 160 ÷ 480V AC • Reference current 1 A / maximum current 6 A / minimum current 0.01 A / starting current 0.001 A • Max CT ratio 10000/5 A or 2000/1 A; ratio adjusting step 5 or 1 A • Nominal frequency 50 A / frequency range: 45 ÷ 65 Hz • Max Power consumption (voltage circuit) ≤2 VA (0.6 W) |
| Functionality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection to three-phase network (4-wires) • Tariff for active energy: n° 2 - T1 / T2 |
| Overload capability | <p>Voltage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continuous phase-phase 480V AC • 1 second phase-phase 800V AC • continuous phase-N 800V AC • 1 second phase-N 300V AC <p>Current:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - continuous 6 A - 0,5 ms 120 A |

Order Codes

PM30E02IRE

Three-phase Digital Energy Meter with external TA 1-5 A – MID

PM00A00IRI

EIB-KNX interface

KNX Time / Astronomical Master



ES01A00KNX is a digital electronic switch for time management of electrical utilities. It allows time programming (daily, weekly or yearly) or astronomical. ES01A00KNX can control 9 different channels on bus KNX. The programming of channel 1 is also replicated on the relay located on the device. Each channel can be associated with a different programming (time or astronomical). ES01A00KNX also offers the possibility of connecting via BUS a GPS module, ES01A00ACC (available as an accessory), which allows the acquisition of the time and the position through the satellite system, ensuring greater accuracy over time. The backup battery allows you to keep the settings even in case of blackout and can be replaced through the cover (sealable).



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 3 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Auxiliary supply: 115 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz |
| Output rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capacity at 250V AC 16 A • Lamp loads • Incandescent lamps 2000 W • Fluorescent lamps (compensated) 250 VA • Low voltage halogen lamps 11000 VA • Halogen lamps at 240 V 2000 W • Low consumption lamps (CFL) 200 VA • Low consumption lamps (Downlights) 200 VA • LED 25 VA |

Order Codes

ES01A00KNX
KNX time/astronomical master



Order Codes

ES01A00ACC
Additional GPS module



Bridge

KNX BRIDGE WITH IP INTERFACE AND KNX+AUX POWER SUPPLY 640MA + MQTTs, KNX SECURE



The IPSBA01KNX device integrates a KNX power supply with auxiliary output with a total current of 640mA, and an IP interface, allowing KNX installations to be implemented quickly and efficiently. Device can be linked to a Cloud platform, through MQTT protocol, and share relevant data detected from connected KNX devices. The voltage of the bus output as well as that of the auxiliary output is 30V DC. The device is compact having a size of only 4 DIN modules. The KNX IP interface allows you to connect a KNX network to an IP backbone; the IP address can be obtained via DHCP server or manually configured via ETS®. The device works in accordance with the KNXnet / IP specifications; up to 5 different IP addresses can be assigned. The device is also a KNX bus node, with its own application program and can be configured with ETS® to communicate using KNX Data Secure protocol. Logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. It is also implemented the control logic called "OnLine-OffLine" that checks all KNX TP devices of the subnet connected to the power supply are operating "On Line", alerting the backbone if one of them goes into "Off Line" status. On the device there are pushbuttons and signaling LEDs for bus reset operations as well as for Factory Reset or for displaying activity on the KNX bus and on the IP backbone. The device is intended for installation on DIN bar in LV distribution switchboards.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input voltage: 180 ..264 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Output voltage: DC 30 V (SELV) • Output current: 640 mA (KNX+AUX) |

Order Codes

IPSBA01KNX
 KNX Bridge with IP interface and KNX-
 +AUX power supply 640mA + MQTTs,
 KNX SECURE



Bridge

KNX BRIDGE WITH IP INTERFACE AND KNX+AUX POWER SUPPLY 640MA



The IPSBA02KNX device integrates a KNX power supply with auxiliary output with a total current of 640mA, and an IP interface, allowing KNX installations to be implemented quickly and efficiently. The voltage of the bus output as well as that of the auxiliary output is 29V DC.

The IP address can be obtained via DHCP server or manually configured via ETS®. The KNX power supply with IP interface works in accordance with the KNXnet / IP specifications; up to 5 different IP addresses can be assigned. The device is also a KNX bus node, with its own application program and can be configured with ETS® to communicate using KNX Data Secure protocol. By enabling the ETS “Other power supplies on the BUS line” parameter, it is possible to install two devices on the same bus line, at a minimum distance of 200 metres.

Moreover, 48 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

It is also implemented the control logic called “OnLine-OffLine” that checks if KNX TP devices (up to 128) of the subnet connected to the power supply are operating “On Line”, alerting the backbone if one of them goes into “Off Line” status.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input voltage: 180 ..264 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Output voltage: DC 30 V (SELV) • Output current: 640 mA (KNX+AUX) |

Order Codes

IPSBA02KNX
 KNX Bridge with IP interface and KNX-+AUX power supply 640mA

Power Supply

640 mA



Power supply for generating bus voltage on a line with a maximum current of 640 mA. With integrated choke to decouple the power supply voltage from the bus. Connection with screw terminals.

Mounting on DIN rails EN 50022. Bus connection via bus terminal.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 3 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input voltage: 180 ÷ 264V AC • Output voltage: Rated voltage 30V DC • Output current: Rated current 640 mA |

Order Codes

PS00D03KNX
640 mA Power Supply

Power Supply

640 mA

The power supply unit PS00E03KNX provides the system power necessary for the KNX/EIB bus. The connection to the bus line is via the bus connection block located on the front side. The integrated choke prevents the data telegrams from short-circuiting on the bus line. When the built-in reset button is operated, the bus devices are returned to their initial state. For each bus line, at least one power supply unit PS00E03KNX is needed. Up to two power supply units may be attached to a single bus line. The distance between power supply unit PS00E03KNX and any of its bus devices must not exceed 350 m. The power supply unit PS00E03KNX has a voltage and current regulation and is therefore short-circuit proof. Short power failures can be bridged with a backup interval of approximately 200ms. The power supply unit PS00E03KNX can supply 30V DC power from an additional pair of terminals.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 5 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input voltage: 180 ÷ 264V AC • Output voltage: Rated voltage 30V DC • Output current: Rated current 640 mA |

Order Codes

PS00E03KNX
640 mA Power Supply

Power Supply

1280 mA



The power supply unit PS00D04KNX provides the system power necessary for the KNX/EIB bus. The connection to the bus line is via the bus connection block located on the front side. The integrated choke prevents the data telegrams from short-circuiting on the bus line. When the built-in reset button is operated (press the RESET button for at least 20 seconds to reset the KNX Bus), the bus devices are returned to their initial state. For each bus line, at least one power supply unit PS00D04KNX is needed. Up to two power supply units may be attached to a single bus line. The distance between power supply unit PS00D04KNX and any of its bus devices must not exceed 350 m. The power supply unit PS00D04KNX has a voltage and current regulation and is therefore short-circuit proof. Short power failures can be bridged with a backup interval of approximately 200 ms. The power supply unit PS00D04KNX can supply DC 30 V power from an additional pair of terminals.



Technical Features

Mechanical data

- Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules

Supply

- Input voltage: AC 180 ÷ 264 V, 50 / 60 Hz
- Output voltage: DC 30 V (SELV)
- Output current: 1280 mA

Order Codes

PS00D04KNX
1280 mA Power Supply

Multiple-access add-on module



The multiple access add-on module LM00C01KNX, interfacing with eelectron's access control devices, allows to differentiate the actions of different users (up to 32k), relative to a specific element (up to 96) of a common area.

The device can be configured with the ETS® to communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

Moreover, 16 logic blocks (of which 96 alternatives to virtual readers) are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.



Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 1 modules DIN |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via bus: EIB/KNX 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 5 mA |

Order Codes

LM00C01KNX
Multiple-access add-on module

Surveillance Module KNX



The LM00B01KNX logic module permits to monitor the status of the devices connected to a BUS line.

It is possible to enable the notification mode of the correct functionality of the device via a communication object.

256 surveillance blocks are available through which 3 basic functions can be activated individually or in different combinations: Alive, Alarm and Warning.

- The “On line” function sends a message on the bus as long as the monitored device is active on the bus.
- The “Alarm” function sends an alarm message when the monitored device does not send any message for a time exceeding the surveillance time.
- The “Warning” function can be used to prompt the monitored device.

A little before the alarm is sent, a reading value is generated on the communication object that must be connected to a readable group object of the monitored device (for ex. temperature, a status).

Moreover, 16 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

For greater security, it is possible to install two LM00B01KNX logic modules on the same BUS line, configuring them as primary and secondary. When the primary device goes out of service, the secondary takes over control of the line; when the operation of the primary device resumes, the secondary returns to the control status of the primary device only. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution switchboards.



Technical Features

Mechanical data

- Plastic enclosure: PC-GF
- Dimensions: DIN rail / 1
- Module Weight: ca. 40 g

Supply

- Via EIB/KNX cable 21 ÷ 32V DC
- Max 5 mA

Order Codes

LM00B01KNX
Surveillance Module KNX

KNX IP Interface KNX Secure

INTERFACE



The KNX IP Interface IN00S01IPI is a compact interface used to connect a PC to the KNX network. The connection is made through LAN (IP). Power is supplied via the KNX bus. The IP address can be obtained by a DHCP server or by manual configuration (ETS®) respectively. This device works according to the KNXnet/IP specification using the core, the device management and the tunneling part. The device supports KNX Security which can be enabled in ETS. With its interface functionality (tunneling) KNX security prevents from unauthorized access. The buttons are for diagnostic purposes. The LEDs indicate the operating status and communication errors on the bus.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA |
| Lan connection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RJ-45 socket • Up to 8 simultaneous tunneling connection |

Order Codes

IN00S01IPI
IP-KNX Interface KNX Secure

IP Router-KNX Secure

INTERFACE



With the KNX / IP router, a bidirectional communication among more KNX bus lines is possible through LAN networks. If the device is connected to a PC with an appropriate software (for example, ETS), it can also be used like a programming interface for KNX bus system. The IP address can be dynamically assigned via a DHCP server, or manually configured using ETS parameters. Communications are made in accordance with KNXnet / IP specifications. During the data transfer, it is possible to configure a filter table and keep up to 150 messages in the “buffer” memory.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA |
| Lan connection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RJ-45 socket • Up to 8 simultaneous tunneling connection |

Order Codes

IN00S01RIP
Router IP-KNX Interface KNX Secure

Line Coupler

KNX



The LC00B01KNX KNX line coupler has been made in a compact design. It connects two KNX bus segments (for example, a KNX line with a KNX area). The device has a filter table (8k bytes) and ensures a galvanic isolation between the lines. The coupler supports KNX long frames and is compatible with the ETS® software (ETS 4.2 or higher).

The buttons on the front panel allow disabling the telegram filter for testing purposes. The LEDs indicate operating conditions as well as communication errors on the KNX bus.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • KNX main line approx. 5 mA KNX sub line approx. 3 mA |

Order Codes

LC00B01KNX
Line Coupler KNX

USB-KNX

INTERFACE



The device enables the KNX bus system to be interfaced to a PC equipped with a port for programming or managing through appropriate software.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 3 mA • USB, consumption: < 15 mA |
| USB Connection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connector type B • Max. cable length: 5 m |

Order Codes

IN00A03USB
USB-KNX Interface

KNX

BUS CABLE



It is used for installation in “smart” building applications. Guarantees perfect communication in accordance with specifications established by EIB / KNX, and is suitable for applications with fixed wiring inside channels and under plaster.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Inner Conductor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid bare copper wire |
| Construction | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 x 2 x 0,8 or 2 x 2 x 0,8 mm |
| Dielectric | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low smoke zero halogen fire retardant compound (LSZHFRNC) |
| Colours | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Red, black or red, black, yellow, white |
| Outer Jacket | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low smoke zero halogen fire retardant compound (LSZHFRNC) |
| Classified | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CEI 20-11 M1 |
| According to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEC 60332-1, IEC 61034-1= IEC 61034-2 |
| Diameter | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5,20 mm ± 0,20 colour |
| Colour | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green (RAL 6018) |

Order Codes

CV00A01KNX

Double-bus cable 2x2x0, 8 coils 100 m

CV05A02KNX

Single bus cable 1x2x0, 8 coils 500 m

Miniature LED Lamps

3V BLUE OR WHITE



Packages of 20 or 60 pcs LED with Blue or White light 3 V wired red/black.



Technical Features

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Dimension | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 mm x 4.3 mm (width and height) and 3.85 mm (radius) • Current: 20 mA • Reverse Voltage: 5 V • Luminous Intensity: 4000 Min - Max 9000 mcd |
|------------------|--|

Order Codes

LD00A01ACC

Miniature LED Lamps Blue 3 V 20 pcs

LD00A11ACC

Miniature LED Lamps White 3 V 20 pcs

KNX Connector

RED / BLACK



BUS Connector Red / Black for EIB / KNX, with direct plug connection. They can be connected up to 4 pairs of wires to a KNX device, it can also be used as a branch terminal.



Technical Features

Dimension

- (H. x W. x D.) 11.5 x 10 x 10 mm

Features

- Wire 22 to 18 AWG (0.6 - 1 mm)
- EN detected voltage 100 V
- Rated current 6 A
- Stripping length from 5 to 6 mm

Order Codes

WG00A01ACC

KNX Connector Red / Black Box 100 pcs

Temperature Probe

INTERNAL/ EXTERNAL



Order Codes

TS01A04ACC

Temperature probe
4 pcs

TS01B04ACC

External temperature probe
4 pcs

Weather Station Plus

KNX



Measurement and evaluation of weather data: Wind speed, Wind direction, Precipitation, Brightness, Global radiation Twilight, Temperature, Relative air humidity and Air pressure

- Installation on the outside of buildings, preferable in the roof and facade area
- Operation with additional power supply Product characteristics
- Integrated GPS/GLONASS receiver for automated positioning
- Calculation of additional weather data: Absolute air humidity, chill temperature, comfort
- Function for shading control
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Measurement data acquisition and limit value monitoring
- Software logic modules for linking events
- Integrated heating



Technical Features

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Mechanical data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dimensions: ØxH 130x68 mm |
| Supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Auxiliary power supply: 21 ÷ 32V DC, Current consumption 100 ÷ 400 mA (dependent on the weather) |
| Degree of protection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP44 |

Order Codes

WS00A01KNX
Weather Station Plus KNX



Eelectron spa
Via Monteverdi 6 | 20025 Legnano (MI) - Italia
Tel: +39 0331 500802
Email: info@eelectron.com
Web: www.eelectron.com

